

Ship Abigail
Capt Clark.

Dec 11
To Mr Morgan

Ship Abigail

Log Book

Benjamin Parks Master

Ship Abigail
of New Bedford

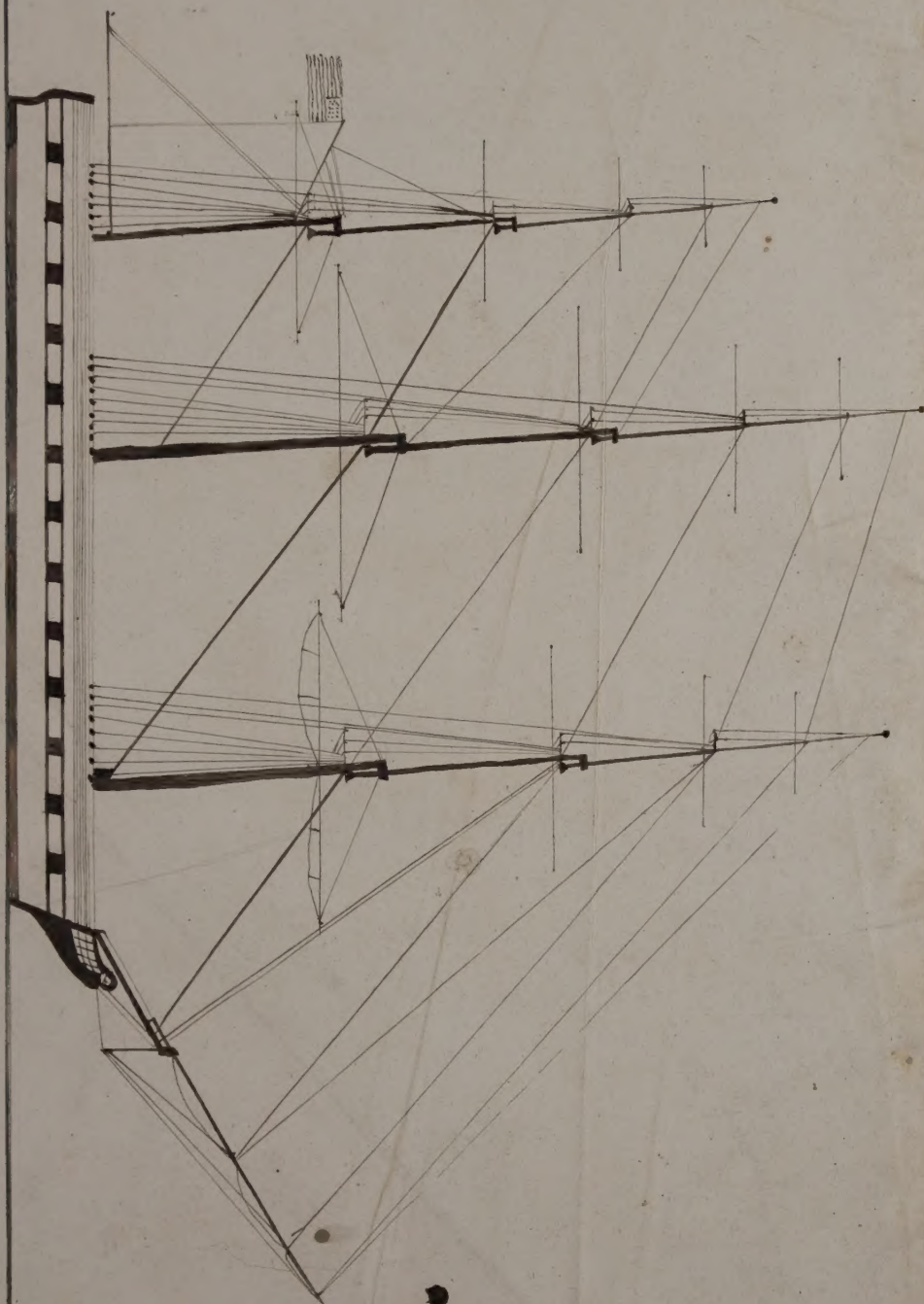
2262119
910695
569016
295924
95
42115
82119
4429
8322
8322

Ship Abigail Log Book

Benjamin Clark Master

1830
J H B

Bacon & Mow



Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards the South Pacific 24th 1831

Remarkson Board Thursday Nov^r
Commences with strong gales
from the Westward

Middle parts more moderate

Lotter parts Wind N W and
fair weather 7 A M Captain
came on Board and got
underweigh and stood out
To Sea 11 A M Discharged
the pilot Sound Pigs bearing
S E distant 1 1/2 miles

To End this Day
V O O's This Day
of our Lord

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

TH Courses Abinds L W

1				
2				
3	8	1/2	SSE	NW
4	8	1/2		
5	8	1/2		
6	8	1/2		
7	8			
8	8			
9	8			
10	7	1/2		
11	8			
12	7	1/2		
1	7	1/2		
2	7			
3	7		SE	
4	7			
5	6	1/2		
6	6	1/2		
7	7			
8	7			
9	7	1/2		
10	7	1/2		
11	7	1/2		
12	7	1/2		

Remarks on board Friday Nov^r 25th 1831

Begins with fresh gales and Cloudy
all Sail set 2 P M. No Mans Land
bore N E distant 15 miles from
which I take my Departure 5 P M
took in M & G sail and double reefed
the Topsoils furled Gib Main sail
on Spunkies all Hand employed
Stowing Anchors and clearing Decks.
Middle parts strong gales and squally.
Lotter parts more moderate 7 A M
turned Reefs of M Top soil and set
M & G sail saw a schooner standing
to the Westward To End this Day
Lat By Obs 39° 04

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds L ^W	Remarks on board Saturday Nov ^r 26 th
1	7		SE	NW	
2	7				Begins with fresh gale and
3	7				Squally weather at 2 P.M. saw
4	7				A Ship Standing to the Westward
5	7				all Hands employed about sundry
6	7				Gobs
7	7				Middle parts much the
8	7				same
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				Latter parts more moderate
6	7				9 A.M. set the Mainsail
7	7				10 A.M. turned the Reefs
8	7	ESE			out of Fore and Mizen
9	7				Topsails Watch employed
10	7				Sundry Gobs
11	7				
12	7				

Lat 13^o 37' - 38' N

Longitude by DR 65° 22' W

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds L ^W	Remarks on board Sunday Nov ^r 27 th
1	7		ESE	NW	
2	7				Begins with Strong Breezes
3	7				and Cloudy 2 P.M. Set F.T. mast
4	7				Studding sails and lower Studding sail
5	7				8 P.M. moderate 10 P.M. took
6	7				in Studding sails
7	5	1/2			
8	5				Middle parts Light airs from
9	4				North Eastward Set Gobs
10	3	1/2			and Spanker
11	2	1/2			
12	1	1/2			
1	1			NE	
2	1				Latter parts Middleing breezes
3	2				and Heavy looking weather
4	2				9 A.M. Tacked ship to the
5	2				Northward and Eastward 10 A.M.
6	2				took M.T. & G. sail nothing more
7	2	SE by E	Eastward		remarkable to End this Day
8	2	SE			
9	3				
10	3	1/2	NE	ESE	
11	4		ENE	SE	
12	5				

N Obs this Day

Log per account 63° 31'

4

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific

hrs	K	HK	Courses	Winds L ^W	Remarks on board Monday Nov ^r 28 th 1831
1	4		E N E	S E	Begins with Strong gales attended
2	3	1/2			with rain 2 P.M. took gibs and spunk
3	3				on furled the Main sail 3 P.M. close
4	5		E by S	S W	Reefed Main Topsail and furled the
5	5				fore and Mizzen topsails 4 P.M. Reefed
6	6	1			the Foresail Wind hauled abt from
7	7				the S W and we Scud her under
8	7				the Foresail and M Topsail all Hands
9	7				employ'd securing Decks and taking
10	7				in Waste Boat
11	8				
12	9				
1	8				Middle parts Heavy Squalls with
2	8				Rain and A Heavy Sea 2 A.M.
3	8	E S E	W N W		wind hauled out to the W N W
4	8				Swden with the Sharp lightning
5	8				
6	8				Latter parts much the same
7	8				7 A.M. turned the Reef out of the
8	8				Foresail and one of the
9	8				Main Topsail nothing more
10	8				remarkable watch employ'd
11	8				about Tanning Gobs so end this
12	8				24 Hours

No Obs this Day

Long per account 60° 15' W

5

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

hrs	K	HK	Courses	Winds L ^W	Remarks on board Tuesday Nov ^r 29 th 1831
1	8		E S E	W N W	Begins with Strong gales from
2	8				the W N W with A Heavy Sea
3	8				4 P.M. took in M Topsail and Scud
4	8		So		under the Foresail 10 P.M. Shipped
5	8				A Sea over the Starboard Quarter
6	8				and Stove the Whale Boat that
7	8				was secured there
8	8				
9	8				Middle parts Wind and weather
10	8				much the same
11	8	1			
12	8	1			
1	8	1			
2	8	1			Latter parts more moderate
3	8	1			7 A.M. set the F Topsail Double
4	8	1			Reefed 11 A.M. set Whale M
5	8				Topsail and M Tails all Hands
6	8				employ'd in getting in the Boat
7	8				from over the Stern so end
8	8				this 24 Hours
9	8	1			
10	8	1			Latt by Obs 36-07' N
11	8	1			
12	5	1			Long per account 56-32' W

Ship Aligail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hours	K	H	Courses	Winds	LeW	Remarks on board
1	3	1	SE by E	WNW		Monday Nov 30 1854
2	3	1		SW		Begins with light breezes and rain
3	3	1				with a heavy swell from WNW
4	4					2 PM Wind hauled from the SW
5	5					set the Mizen Toppail 5 PM Strong
6	5	1				gales and Clear Double Reefed
7	6	1				the M Toppail 9 PM took in
8	8					Fore and Mizen Toppails and
9	8					Close Reefed the Main 11 PM
10	8					perked the Foresail and Hove
11	8					the Ship to Blowing & living
12	2	1	Come up			gale of Wind so it Ends - - -
1	2	1	South falls			
2	2	1	of SE East			Middle parts Wind and weather
3	2	1				much the same made & see
4	2	1				surch and carried away all our
5	2	1				spare spars and broke the Main
6	2	1				Yard the were secured to over
7	2	1	Come up	SEW		the Stern the spars consisted of
8	2	1	WSE falls			3 FG Yards 1 Toppail Yard 5 studdings
9	2	1	of SEW			booms 1 FG boom and sundry other
10	2					ones - - -
11	2					Latter parts much the same
12	2					11 to M sent down WSE yard
						nothing more remarkable so
						Ends this day No Ob this day

Long per account 54-58 W

Ship Aligail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hours	K	H	Courses	Winds	LeW	Remarks on board
1	2		comes up	NW	8	Thursday Dec 1 1854
2	2		WSE		8	Begins Heavy Gale from the NW
3	2		falls of		8	Lying to under Close reef M Toppail
4	2		SEW		8	
5	2				8	At 11 PM kept her off and set
6	2				8	the Foresail Wind more moderate
7	1	1/2			8	
8	1	1/2			8	Middle parts more moderat
9	1	1/2			8	but Squally - - -
10	1	1/2			8	
11	1	1/2			8	Latter parts Moderate 6 AM
12	5		ESE			
1	6					Turned reef out of M topsail
2	6					
3	6					Set Fore Toppail whole 10 AM
4	5					Set Mizen Toppail F T mast
5	5					and Lower Studding sails 12
6	5					MR set the Mainsail Nothing
7	4	1/2				more remarkable so Ends this
8	4	1/2				24 Hours
9	6					
10	6					
11	6		SW			Latter parts 34-34
12	6					Long per Chronometer 53° 07' W

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hours	K	H	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board
			ESE	SW		Friday Dec ^r 2 nd 1831
1	7					Begins with Strong Breezes and Squally
2	7					2 P.M sent up M & G yard and set the sail
3	7					3 P.M took in Studding sails & put M & G
4	7					ail 10 P.M Double Reefed the
5	7					Top sails and furled the Mainsail
6	7					So it Ends -
7	7					
8	7					Middle parts Cloud and Weather
9	6					Much the Same -
10	6					Latter parts 4 th 6 At M set
11	7					Set the Mainsail nothing
12	7					more Remarkable to Ends
1	7					this 24 Hours employ'd about
2	7					Sundry Gales -
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					

Lat By Obs 33-55

Long per account 49-45 W

Ship Abigail From New Bedford toward South Pacific Whaling

Hours	K	H	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board
			ESE	SW		Saturday Dec ^r 3 rd 1831
1	8					Begins with fresh gales and
2	8					and Squally with Rain & P.M
3	8					Wind Hauled WNW turned
4	8					Reefed out of M Top sail and
5	8					Set M & G sail so it Ends
6	8					Middle parts more moderate
7	7					and Clear -
8	6 1/2					Latter parts light Wind and
9	6					pleasant turne Reefed out of
10	6					Fore and Main top sails & M
11	7					Set topmast and lower
12	7					studding sail all Hand employ'd
1	7					and Gals so End this Day
2	7					Long 48-52 W Lat by Obs 33-16 N
3	6 1/2					
4	6 1/2					
5	6					
6	5					
7	4					
8	4					
9	3 1/2					
10	3 1/2					
11	3 1/2					
12	3 1/2					

10

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific

Hours	K	H	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Sunday Dec 7 th
1	4	1/2	ESE	WNW		Begin with Light Breezes
2	4	1/2				and Pleasant Weather all
3	4	1/2				Sail Set employd fitting Boat
4	4	1/2				
5	4	1/2				
6	4	1/2				
7	4	1/2	E by S			
8	5	1/2				Middle Parts Wind and
9	5	1/2				Weather much the same
10	5	1/2				
11	5	1/2				
12	5	1/2				
1	5	1/2				Latter Parts Squally with
2	5	1/2				small Rain & A.M. pleasant
3	6	1/2				Weather all Drawing Sails
4	7					Set So Ends this Day
5	7					
6	7	1/2				
7	7	1/2				
8	7					
9	8					
10	8					
11	9					
12	9					

Latt By Ab 33-15 N
Long per account 43-43 W

11

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hours	K	H	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Monday Dec 8 th
1	8		E by S	SW		Begins with Strong Breezes
2	8					and Strong and A light Wave
3	8					all Sail set so it Ends
4	8					
5	8					
6	9					
7	9					
8	9					
9	9					Middle parts Wind and
10	9					weather much the same
11	9					
12	9					
1	9					Latter Parts much the same
2	9					employd fitting Boat and sundry
3	9					other jobs so Ends this Day
4	9					
5	9					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8	1/2				
12	8	1/2				

Latt By Ab 33-15 N
Long per account 39-44 W

12

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hours	K	H	Courses	Clouds	L ^W	Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 6 th 1831
1	6		ESE	W. S. W.		Begins with fair breezes and
2	6					flazy weather all sail set
3	6					to the best advantage employed
4	5	1/2				About sundry jobs-----
5	5	1/2				
6	5	1/2				
7	5	1/2				
8	5	1/2				
9	5	1/2				
10	5	1/2				
11	5	1/2				
12	5	1/2				
1	5					Middle parts blind and
2	6					weather much the same
3	6					
4	6					Latter parts S ^W got out
5	6					Waste Boat employ about
6	6					every thing so End this Day
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					

Lat By Obs 32 30.8

Long per account 37 = 04 W

13

Ship Abigail From New Bedford Towards South Pacific Whaling

Hours	K	H	Courses	Clouds	L ^W	Remarks on board Monday Dec 7 th 1831
1	6	1/2	ESE	Clear		Begins with fair breezes and
2	6	1/2				pleasant weather all Sailing
3	6	1/2				Sails set employ about ten jobs
4	6	1/2				
5	6	1/2				
6	6	1/2				
7	6	1/2				
8	8	1/2				
9	8	1/2				Middle part much the same
10	8	1/2				
11	8	1/2				
12	8	1/2				
1	9					Latter parts strong breezes
2	10					and cloudy & all took in
3	10					Lower and U.S. & W. & W. & W.
4	9					Employ making S.S. & W. & W.
5	8	1/2				after jobs & End this day
6	9					
7	9					
8	8	1/2				
9	8	1/2	SESE			
10	9	1/2				
11	8	1/2				
12	8	1/2				

Lat By Obs 32 20.8

Long per DR 33-16 West

Ship: *Higail* From: *San Bedford* Towards: *South Pacific*

Hours	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board Dec 6 th 1831
1	1		SE	SE by S		
2	1					Begins with strong
3	1					Breezes and cloudy all
4	1					Sail set 7 P.M. took in
5	1					standing sails and M S G sail
6	1					Employed about Sunday Gals
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					
1	8					Middle parts Cloud and
2	8					weather much the same
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					
6	1					Latter 1 st got in set the
7	1					standing sails and M S G
8	1					Sail nothing more rem-
9	1					-arkable employed about
10	1					Sunday Gals to End this day
11	1					
12	1					

Latter 1st 31 = 15

Long per Distance 30 12 best

Ship: *Higail* From: *San Bedford* Towards: *South Pacific*

Hours	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board Dec 7 th 1831
1	6	1/2	SE by S	SE by S		
2	6	1/2				Begins with fair breezes
3	6	1/2				and pleasant weather all sail
4	6	1/2				set to best advantage all Hand
5	6	1/2				employed about Sunday Gals -
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6		SE			
11	6					Middle parts wind and weather
12	6					much the same -
1	5	1/2				
2	5	1/2				
3	5	1/2				Latter parts more moderate
4	5					got M took in standing sails
5	5					and hoisted up to End this day
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

Latter 1st 29 = 13

Long per Distance 29 = 00 best

16

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hours	K	IK	Courses	Winds L th	Remarks on board Dec 6 th 1831
1	6	1/2	S by E	West	Begins with fair breezes and
2	6	1/2			cloudy all Drawing sails set
3	6	1/2			
4	6	1/2			
5	6	1/2	Do	Do	sent up fore and Mizzen top
6	6	1/2			of Mast & End
7	6	1/2			
8	6	1/2			
9	6	1/2			
10	6	1/2	Do	Do	Middle Cloud and weather
11	6	1/2			much the same
12	6	1/2			
I	6	1/2			
II	6	1/2			
III	6	1/2	Do	Do	Latter parts much the same
IV	6	1/2			but clear and pleasant nothing
V	6	1/2			more remarkable so End this
VI	6	1/2	Do	Do	day employed about Sun & Jobs
VII	6	1/2			
VIII	6	1/2			
IX	6	1/2			
X	6	1/2			
XI	6	1/2	Do	Do	
XII	6	1/2			

Latt by Obs 26 = 48.8

Long per Distance 27 = 50 W

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hours	K	IK	Courses	Winds L th	Remarks on board Dec 6 th 1831
1	6	1/2	S by E	West	Begins with mixing breezes and
2	6	1/2			pleasant weather all Drawing sails set
3	6	1/2			
4	6	1/2			
5	6	1/2			sent up fore and Mizzen & J Yards
6	6	1/2			and set the sails employed being
7	6	1/2			the same so it ends
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				Middle parts Bofling 3 etc. A took
12	5				in Studingsails and Traces up
I	3				
2	3		SSE	SW	
3	3		SE	SW	
4	3				
5	4				Latter parts fair Breeze and
6	5				cloudy all sails set nothing more
7	6				Remarkable so End this day
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				

Latt By Obs 25 = 27 North

Long per Dist 26 = 19 West

Ship: Eligail From: New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hour	K	H	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Monday Dec 12 th
1	5		Sly E	Sly S		Begins with moderate breezes and
2	5					pleasant weather all sail set
3	5					to the best of our judgement
4	5					to it ends
5	5					
6	5					Middle parts much the same
7	5					
8	4					Latter parts more moderate winds
9	4					leaving her South about 2 knots
10	4					& at all tried our boats and crews
11	4					for exercise employed working
12	4					on the Rigging Capt. making
1	3					a Flying Jib boom in the
2	3					this day
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					

Lat by Obs 24 = 12.8

Long by Dist 25 = 18 West

Ship: Eligail From: New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hour	K	H	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 13 th
1	2		Sly E	Sly W		Begins with light airs and
2	2					pleasant weather all sails set
3	2					employ about 100 men, 400 lbs
4	2					
5	2					Middle parts calm
6	2		Sly W	NE		
7	2					Latter part Begins the same
8	1					& at all light airs saw 2 vessels
9	1					at a distance all hands
10	1					employ about 100 men, 400 lbs
11	1					to ends this day
12	1					
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					
11	2					
12	2					

Lat by Obs 23 = 4

Long by Distance 23 = 13 W

Ship Abigail from New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

20

Hour	K	IK	Course	Clouds	Light	Remarks on board
1	3		Sly W	SE		Remarked on board Sunday Dec 14 th 1848
2	3					Begins with light breeze and
3	4					pleasant weather all sail set
4	5	h	Do	Do		9 P.M. Strong Breeze all Hands towards
5	6					gennings Nick and of Duty
6	6					Middle Strong Breeze and squally
7	6					with Rain 1 A.M. took in 1 Mudding sail
8	6		Do	Do		
9	6					
10	6					
11	7					
12	7		Do	Do		
1	7					Latter parts fresh gales and
2	7					squally with Rain 10 A.M.
3	8					took in Fore and Mizen S G
4	8					sails and Fore S Mast
5	8					Muzzing sail watch employed
6	8	Do		Do		about Landing Gals to End
7	8					this 24 Hours
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8	Do		Do		

Ship Abigail from New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Latter parts fresh gales and squally with Rain 10 A.M. took in Fore and Mizen S G sails and Fore S Mast Muzzing sail watch employed about Landing Gals to End this 24 Hours

Hour	K	IK	Course	Clouds	Light	Remarks on board
1	8		Sly W	ENE		Remarked on board Thursday Dec 15 th 1848
2	8					Begins with fresh gales and
3	8					squally with Rain nothing
4	8					more in the beginning worth notice
5	8					Middle parts fresh gales and
6	8	Do		Do		pleasant weather
7	8					
8	8					Latter parts pleasant weather
9	9					7 P.M. set S T G sail 12 M.R.
10	9					set S T G Muzzing sail and
11	10	Do		Do		Mizen S G sail & Ends this
12	10					24 Hours employed about 100 Hops
1	10					
2	9					
3	9	Do		Do		
4	9					
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8	Do		Do		
11	8					
12	8					

Latter parts pleasant weather 7 P.M. set S T G sail 12 M.R. set S T G Muzzing sail and Mizen S G sail & Ends this 24 Hours employed about 100 Hops

Ship Hagarail from New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hour	K	IK	Comes	Winds	1 st	Remarks on board Friday Dec ^r 16 th
1	8		SW	ESE		Begins with fresh gales and
2	8					Stazy weather all sail set 6 PM
3	8					made Saint Antonio NW point
4	8					bearing SW by W distant 10 miles
5	8					Hoaled on the Wind with Mainboom
6	8					tacks Down and bore away gradually
7	7					So End. — — — — —
8	7					Middle parts becalmed under
9	7					the lee of the island — — — — —
10	7					Latter parts Strong Breezes
11	8					and pleasant all sail set
12	7					5 AM took in Top 3 sails
1	7					So End this day — — — — —
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					

Land  Lat by 16 15-51

Long by account 23-56 West

Ship Hagarail from New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

23

Hour	K	IK	Comes	Winds	1 st	Remarks on board Saturday Dec ^r 17 th
1	8		SW	ESE		Begins with fresh gales and
2	8					pleasant weather 1 PM set
3	8					the T ^g sails & PM set the
4	8					T. T. mast stiring sail to land
5	8					Middle parts moderate
6	7					and Boffling — — — — —
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	6					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					

Lat by 16 15-00 N

Long by account 24-11 West

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling 24

Hour	K	H	Courses	Wind	Lt	Remarks on board Sunday Dec 18 th 1851
1	7		South	East		
2	7		South			Begins with fair breeze and
3	7					pleasant weather all Trailing
4	7					
5	7					
6	7		Do	Do		Sails set to the best advantage
7	7					3 P.M. bent the Flying Jib and
8	7					set it all Hands employ about
9	7					Sundry Gals
10	7		Do	Do		
11	7					
12	7					
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					Middle part Wind and weather
4	7		Do	Do		much the same
5	7	1/2				
6	7	1/2				
7	7	1/2				
8	7	1/2				Latter part Do nothing more
9	7	1/2				Remarkable So End this
10	7	1/2				
11	7					
12	7		Do	Do		24 Hours

Latt 10-09W
Long for account 23-11 West

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling 25

Hour	K	H	Courses	Wind	Lt	Remarks on board Monday Dec 19 th 1851
1	7		South	ESE		
2	7					Begins with strong breeze and
3	7					Cloudy all sail set 4 P.M.
4	7					
5	7					Squally with Rain took in
6	7					Masting sails and H. and Wires
7	6			ESE		By 10 P.M. it ended
8	4 1/2					
9	4 1/2					
10	4 1/2					
11	4 1/2					Latter part squally and
12	5					gully
1	4		SE			
2	4			ESE		
3	4					Latter part squally with
4	4					Heavy Rains Black Smith
5	4		SEW			Work employed about sundry
6	3			East		gals so End this 24-28
7	4					
8	5					
9	4		SE			
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

Latt 10-09W
Long for account 22-48

Ship *Higuit* From *New Bedford* towards *South Pacific* Whaling

Hour	K	IK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Tuesday Decr 20 th
1	2		SSE	East		Begins with squally weather
2	2					and Heavy Rains Lightails in
3	5					caught a Cask of Rain Water
4	6					so it End ---
5	5					
6	5					
7	2					
8	0		Calmm	Calmm		
9	0					
10	0					
11	3		SSE	ESSE		Middle parts gentle breezes and
12	3					Cloudy all sail set ---
1	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				
2	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	4					
7	5		SE	SE		Later parts much the
8	5					same Gunning and Black
9	5					Smith to work employed
10	5					putting Misen stay and
11	5					ready after Gobs to End this
12	5					

Left by 11:24

Long per amount 22:03 Went

Ship *Higuit* From *New Bedford* towards *South Pacific* Whaling

Hour	K	IK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Wednesday Decr 21 st
1	5	$\frac{1}{2}$	SSE	ESSE		Begins with fair breezes and Cloudy all
2	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				
3	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				
4	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				Sail set 3 PM squally with Rain
5	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				Took in 5, 6, and Misen 53 sail
6	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				so it End employed about 6 PM
7	4		Sp. 1/2	SE 1/2 E		Middle parts squally with
8	5		SSE	SE 1/2 E		Heavy Rains and Shift of wind
9	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				
10	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				
11	5	$\frac{1}{2}$				
12	2					
1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	South	ESSE		Later parts much the
2	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	SSE	ESSE		
3	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$				
4	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$				
5	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$				
6	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$				
7	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$				
8	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$				
9	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$				
10	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$				
11	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$				
12	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$				

No 11, this Day

Long per amount 21:28

Ship Trigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Days	N	HK	Current	Clouds	Sea	Remarks on board
1	6		S by E	ENE		Thursday Dec 22 nd
2	5					Begins with B'f'ing wind and
3	3			B'f'ing		Heavy Rains 5 PM set the F.M.
4	3					Storingail caught some rain water
5	3					Gilbert that shipped for a seaman
6	4					is No Better than one of the Bush
7	5					Structure to End
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	6			NE		
2	6			Heaving		Middle parts more pleasant
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					Latter part Cloudy threatening
6	6					Rain 6 AM set Lower and
7	6					M T G Storingails employed
8	3	South				making Spun yarn and running
9	6					after 4 PM Ends this 24 Hours
10	7					No Obs this Day
11	6					
12	6					

Ship Trigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Days	K	HK	Current	Clouds	Sea	Remarks on Board
1	4		South	North		Friday Dec 23 rd
2	3					Begins with fair Breeze and
3	3					Cloudy weather a sail set
4	3					to the best of our judgement
5	3					7 PM Raining and Thundering
6	3					and lightning in the SW
7	2					Middle parts wind and weather
8	2	Se		Se		much the same
9	2					Latter part light breeze and
10	2					calm with small rain
11	3					Employed about nine of Gales
12	3					
1	3					
2	0					
3						
4						
5						
6	3					
7	3					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

Latter part light breeze and
calm with small rain
Employed about nine of Gales
Latter part light breeze and
calm with small rain
Employed about nine of Gales

Ship Whigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling.

Hour	IK	IK courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks on board Saturday Dec 24 th
1	3	South	North		Begins with light Breezes and
2	3				Cloudy all sail set 9 PM wind
3	3				hauled out ESE took in
4	3				standing sails and braced up
5	4				two vessels heading to the
6	4				South employed taring making
7	1				spungers and other jobs.
8	1				The ESE part light air
9	1				in pleasant
10	1				
11	1				
12	1				
1	1				
2	1				
3	1				
4	2				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	2				
10	4				
11	3				
12	2				

Latter part wind and weather much the same employed about 10 miles to End this 24 Hours

Latt by Ab 1-2 70

Long here 23-23 Cent

Ship Whigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling.

Hour	IK	IK courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks on board Sunday Dec 25 th
1	2	S by W	SE by E		Begins with light breezes and
2	2				pleasant weather all sail set
3	2				exercised our Boats crews and
4	2				velocity of the boats to End.
5	2				
6	2				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				
1	3				
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				

Middle part Cloud and weather much the same

Latter much the same till about ship steering North to End this day

Latt by Ab 24 miles

Long per distance 23-18 Cent North

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Days	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday Dec 26 th 1851
1	5		SW by W	SE	Begins with fair breezes and pleasant weather all sail set to the best of our knowledge no more remarkable
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
1	5				Middle part blind and weather much the same saw old Neptune Latter part much the same 6 AM to ship to landward heaving the same as ourselves 10 AM saw a school of Black fish Lawrence and North Boat parted and drags come on board employed sheathing decks and other jobs
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				

Latt. 16° 48' miles South

Long by distance 24° 52' West

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Days	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 27 th
1	3		SW	SSE	Begins with light breezes and pleasant weather all sail set ship to in sight to windward employed sheathing decks and sundry jobs to it ends
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				
1	3				Middle part much the same Latter part wind and weather much the same at 10 AM set forth the Boat employed about mending fish and making repairs
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				

Latt. 1° 41' South

Long by account 25° 46' West

Ship Abigail from New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Run	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Low	Remarks on Board	Shunting	Dec 28 1855
1	2	1/2	SE	SE				
2	2	1/2						
3	2	1/2						
4	2	1/2						
5	2	1/2						
6	2	1/2						
7	2	1/2						
8	2	1/2						
9	2	1/2						
10	2	1/2						
11	2	1/2						
12	2	1/2						
1	2							
2	2							
3	2							
4	2							
5	2	1/2						
6	2	1/2						
7	2	1/2						
8	2	1/2						
9	2	1/2						
10	2	1/2						
11	2	1/2						
12	2							

Begin with light airs and pleasant weather all sail set as the best we know how employ getting up water and work on rigging so it is --

Middle parts wind and weather the same -- -- --

Latter parts much the same the ship is still in sight wind worn saw many Bird and Black Fish employ setting up rigging and sundry other Gals so End this day

Lat by Obs 2-16 South

Long for Distance 26-23 West

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Run	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Low	Remarks on Board	Shunting	Dec 29 1855
1	2		SE	SE				
2	3							
3	3							
4	3							
5	3		SE	SE				
6	3							
7	3							
8	3							
9	3							
10	2		SE	SE				
11	2							
12	2							
1	2							
2	2							
3	2							
4	2							
5	2		SE	SE				
6	2							
7	2							
8	2							
9	2							
10	2							
11	2							
12	2							

Begin with light Breezes and pleasant weather all

Sail set so it is -- -- --

Middle parts much the same -- -- --

Latter parts wind and weather much the same ship in sight wind worn employ setting up rigging and weather Gals

Lat by Obs 3-04

Long for account 26-35 West

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling 36

K IK Courses winds Len				Remarks on board Friday Dec 30 th
1	2	SW by S	SE	Begins with light breezes and pleasant
2	2			weather all day set the Ship to windward
3	2			was the General Palmer of London
4	2			6 PM 2 of his boat came on Board
5	2			with passengers and spent the evening
6	2			No end to work on rigging
7	2			Middle port window weather the same
8	2			Latter parts do yet M Capt
9	2			went on board the General Palmer
10	2			let her have 2 barrels of Flour and
11	2			60 sixty of Corn and 2 Boxes of candles
12	2			Captain still on Board employed rattrig
1	2			down Main Rigging in other Gales
2	2			No end this day Lat by Obs 34° S

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling Long per account 27° 20' Alt

KIK Courses winds Len				Remarks on board Saturday Dec 31 st
1		Calmm		Begins with Calmms and pleasant
2				weather 4 PM Benton old topsail forward
3				and to work on Rigging 6 PM Capt
4				came on Board with an Appan
5				for J M Royal Yard No end
6				Middle port much the same
7				Latter parts the same ship
8				still in sight employed rattrig
9				and while working some little
10				No end this day Lat by Obs 34° S
11				Long per account 27° 20' Alt

Ship Hired from Sea Bight towards South Pacific Whaling.

Hour	K	HK	Courses	Clouds	Lat	Remarks on board Sunday January 1 st 1888
1						
2						Began with rain and
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						SE & W & high in light 10.8
2						
3						At light Breezes from SE
4						
5						Scattered clouds to end this
6						
7						24 Hours
8						
9						
10	1	2	SE			
11	1	2				Lat 30° 16' 35"
12	1	2				

Long per account 27 = 30

Ship Hired from Sea Bight towards South Pacific Whaling.

Hour	K	HK	Courses	Clouds	Lat	Remarks on board Monday Jan 2 nd 1888
1	2					
2	2					Began with light Breezes and pleasant
3	2					weather 4 PM set fore and M & G
4	2					
5	2					
6	2		all the	all the		the wind ship still in sight
7	3					
8	3		way down	way round		the parts are cloudy no
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	4					Light breeze and
1	4					light squalls all sail set true
2	4					
3	4					Ship of the Sea Breeze in sight
4	4					
5	4					making north got up claim 3 PM
6	4					
7	4					Stay and Towing down rearing
8	4					
9	4					Lat 30° 16' 35"
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					Long per account 28 = 16

46

NH common. Under large Hemlock on island. In July 1832
 1832 Slight SE. ... the same ...

Begins with strong breezes and
 pleasant weather all well set to the
 best of our judgement employ at work
 with all hands Robert Reynolds sick
 of duty — — — — —

that is it is it
fact not

fact not

Latter Part much the same
nothing Remarkable we think
we have the SE trades employ'
fitting Boer Spit Showers and Sun &
with gales so End this 24 Hours

Lat. 46° 31'

Long per account 30 = 01 Chest

Ship Albatross from San Rafael towards South Pacific & Chatterbox.

as K H courses Winds Light Remark on board Tuesday Jan 24th 1852
8 SW SE

8 S.W. S.E. Begins with fresh breezes and
8 pleasant weather all night long
8
8

8		10 PM took in Fore and Main S Z
8		
8		Starling rail and F. Zil - - - - -
8	SWS	

middle part. Family are gone
Rain — — — — —

19
 19
 8
 2 1/2

Letter clear and pleasant to all
 Set of 100 employed at work

Step. Outing Robert Raymond Thomas
on to end the 24. Hours -

Lat by Ab 9-58-5

by pr account 31 = 53 llet

42
Ship Hissail from San Pedro towards South Pacific Whaling

Hours	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board
1	7				beginning to blow strong
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				

all the way

pleasant weather all sail set

Middle part wind and weather much the same --

Latter part Begins the same 8 A.M. set 4 J. Mast sturings and main 5 Gallant sturings and employe making Spungurn and mats and taring and 9 Fawny and other Gales so End this 24 Hours --

Luff by 12-28

Long bar account 32-58 West

Ship Hissail from San Pedro towards South Pacific Whaling

Hours	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board
1	7				beginning to blow strong
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				

all the way

Begin with fair breeze and pleasant weather all sails set that will draw

Middle part wind and weather much the same --

Latter part begins the same 6 A.M. set 4 J. Mast sturings and main 5 Gallant sturings and employe making Spungurn and mats and taring and 9 Fawny and other Gales so End this 24

Luff by 14-30

Long bar account 33-47 Dist 113

Ship Thetis from New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

K	H	Courses	Winds	in 40	Remarks on board	Monday Jan 11 th 1850
8			S.W. by S	S.E.		Commences with strong Breezes and
8						pleasant weather all day
8						nothing more remarkable employed
8						about most every thing
8						Middle part wind and weather much
8						the same
8						After part Cloudy with light
8						squalls and small rain 8 to 11 in
8						Bent Chain Topsail and Bent it
8						New One employed doing the same
7						To End this 24 Hours
6						
6						

Lat by Obs 26-31.5

Long by account 40-22 West

Long by Distance 39-37 West

Ship Thetis from New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

K	H	Courses	Winds	in 40	Remarks on board	Tuesday Jan 12 th 1850
4			S.W. by S	S.E.		Commence with light breeze and calm
3						all sail set & Boat looking for mackerel
2						no S. by E wind. Boat out to sea S.E.
1						even in it small Breeze runs the
1						yard and triced the sails in with
2						Ship steering S.W. by S No Crew
3						Middle part pleasant all sailable
4						Sail set
4						After part begins to rain 10 P.M.
5						looks in for wind rain in sail at 11
5						to work on Sunday July 1. End of the day
4						Lat by Obs 26-33 South
4						Long by account 40-14 West
4						

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hour	K	IK	Courses	Wind	Remarks on board Jan 13 th 1832
1	6				
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	7				
9	7				
10	8			East	
11	8				
12	7				
1	7				
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	7				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8			ENE	
11	8				
12	8				

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hour	K	IK	Courses	Wind	Remarks on board Jan 14 th 1832
1		1/2	SSW to W	ENE	
2		1/2			
3		1/2			
4		1/2			
5		1/2			
6		1/2			
7		1/2			
8		1/2			
9		1/2			
10		1/2			
11		1/2			
12		1/2			
1		8			
2		8			
3		8			
4		8			
5		8		ENE	
6		8			
7		8			
8		8			
9		8			
10		9			
11		10			
12		11			

Ship. Elgail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Chalmers

K	IK	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks on board Monday Jan. 15 th 1852
1	9	SW by S	ENE		Begins with fresh gales and squally with rain
2	4	ENE	South	2	at 10 AM set 2 P.M. Main Mast sail out
3	3			2	at 10 AM commenced taking in sail and brought
4	2			2	her down to close Reef Main Top Sail and Fore Sail
5	2	W by S		2	sent down Fore and Main S.G. yards and
6	2			1	Main top Sailant Mast heading to the
7	2			1	Eastward Lock Bow and Waste Port Sanchel
8	3			1 1/2	the Bow Port under and took her gannet
9	3			1 1/2	at P.M. Home Ship to the Westward 6 P.M.
10	3			1 1/2	more moderate at 10 AM weather fresh
11	3			1 1/2	Close Reef all Hand employed doing the same
12	3			1 1/2	Middle ports fresh gales and pleasant
13	3			1 1/2	weather
14	3			1 1/2	
15	4			1	Latter ports more moderate 4 AM set
16	5			1	the Main sail and turned 2 Reef out of the
17	5			1	topsails at 10 AM corner of the of the fore
18	5				sent out at 10 AM and planker on the 3
19	5				gallant sail employed doing the
20	5				same to end this 24 hours

Latt by Obs 32-11 South

Long per account 45-48 Chest

Ship. Elgail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Chalmers

K	IK	Courses	Winds	Day	Remarks on board Monday Jan. 16 th 1852
1	3	W by S	SE by W		Begins with strong breezes and squally
2	3	W			2 PM took in M.T.G. sail 6 PM set
3	3	W			it again
4	3	W			
5	3	W			
6	3	W			Middle ports more moderate and
7	3	W			flowing weather all sail set
8	3	W			
9	3	W			Latter part light wind and
10	3	W			flowing all sail set employed about
11	3	W			Making spinnaker knots and gams
12	3	W			and sent down 2nd Mast and thus 24 hours
13	3	W	SE		
14	3	W			
15	3	W			
16	3	W			
17	3	W			
18	3	W			

Latt by Obs 32-22

Long per account 47-23 Chest

Ship Thetis from San Pedro de Macoris South Pacific Whaling

Time	HK	courses	Winds	La Log	Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 21 st
1	4		W by S	NE	
2	4				Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy
3	4				weather & that the all drawing sails set
4	4				Sent down Fore T. G. Mast and Mizzing
5	4		SE		and Mizzing in flying gear loose
6	5				employed about the same
7	5				
8	6				Middle parts Squally 3 AM
9	6				took in M T G sail and Mopker
10	6				latter part much the same
11	6		SE		wind heading gradually to the westward
12	5				5 AM set M T G sail and Mopker
1	5				10 AM set Fore T. M. Mizzing
2	5				employ hoisting ^{water} out of the lower
3	5				hull in between. Deck so end the
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	6				
11	7				
12	7				
1	8				
2	8				

Lat 11° 34' = 28

Longitude account 48° 23' West

Ship Thetis from San Pedro de Macoris South Pacific Whaling

Time	HK	courses	Winds	La Log	Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 22 nd
1	7		S by E	NE	
2	7				Begins with fresh gales and cloudy
3	7				weather and squally all drawing sail
4	7				set finished hoisting water up
5	7				Middle parts strong breezes and
6	7				cloudy
7	7				
8	7				Latter part much the same
9	7				
10	7				5 AM set Lower in M T G
11	7				the great employing Mizzing
12	7				M T G sail other sails in End
1	7				this 24 Hours
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	7				
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				

Lat 11° 33' = 28

Longitude account 50° 0' West

Ship Abigail From. Gen. Bedford Towards South Pacific Whaling

K HK Coaches Clinics Leth R. markian board Tuesday Jan^y 19th 1832
7 NW & S W &
7 Begins with fresh gales and blowing all sail per
P.M. 2 To P.M. 4 then off to sea

Tacking back
and on forward
judges she was 20 miles to
the sea -

7 SSW. NNE

Begins with fresh gales and blowing all sail. Set
 2 P.M. saw a School of sperm Whales got
 out the Mast Boat and prepared for
 lowering. It past 2 down and 4 came. Boat
 fastened and got one side stowed and to
 pieces their Mast fastened and I picked
 up the 2 and Boat and came along
 like the Whale took their mast a line
 7 P.M. got the Whale to lorry. Mite and
 took in all sail but Main and Mizen
 topsails. Blowing fresh with
 much sea 9 P.M. Tooke Rope
 Partee and lost the Whale. Aft of our
 and set fore top and Jable Reef and Foresail
 and single Reef Main top and juries. Mizen
 top sail

Middle parts fine and leather much the same — — — — —

Latter Part. Kindam new the much
 the J. H. set whole M. Sprail in. Hair
 & Gail took in North Boat and Sunth
 other Golds & End this 24 Hours - - - - -

Satt by Obs 38-56 South

Long per account 51-41 Chest

Ship Abigail From San Rafael towards South Pacific Receiving

R K Courses. Clouds - L.W. Robinson leave Friday Jan²⁷ 18³²
 & SS W North

SSW North

Begins with fresh gales and Cloudy weather
3 P.M. took in M T & sail 7 P.M. Double Reefed
Fore and M Top sail and set Mizentop sail
employed about 1200 lbs -----

all the all the
very common very common

Middle parts strongly averse
Slazy — — — — —

Latter part more macerale

7 A.M. Made all sail set. Fore

Fortuna Louisa - Weddingsuit

employed mending boots and shoes
Sept. 1. Ends this 24 hours.

Lat G. No. 41-29

Very far from 53 = 19 Chest

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hour	K	HK Courses	Wind	Lat	Remarks on board Saturday Jan 21 st 1832
1	7	SSW	SW		
2	7				Commences with fresh gale and heavy
3	7				weather all sail set but at main
4	7				Staysail and to New Wires Staysail
5	7				to work on Boob smoking Spungoon
6	7				and melting yarns
7	8	SW by S	North		Middle part strong gales took in
8	8				Staysail from all 19 sail and rigging
9	8				Repeal the topsails
10	8				Latter parts Rainy and thick set
11	8				Abd. Main topsail and W T 3 sail
12	8				g. & H. Wine hauld to back side
1	9				Blowing fresh Brought her down
2	9				to close Staysail top sails 12, 14 & 16
3	9				none moderate Made all sail
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8	SE	SSW		
9	4	North	SE		
10	4	SSW	West		
11	3	SE	W		

Lat by Obs 43 = 48
Long by 55 = 11

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hour	K	HK Courses	Wind	Lat	Remarks on board Sun 22 nd 1832
1	4	SW by S	SW		
2	4				Begin with moderate breezes and
3	4				Clear weather all sail set 6 P.M
4	4				set in thick fog
5	4				Middle part Clear and
6	4				weather much the same
7	4				Latter parts foggy wind Hauling
8	4				Gradually to the Westward 5 AM set
9	4				Fine & most Staysail and Luv
10	4				Staysail Water turned Green
11	4				M. M. R. Sounded 500 fathoms
12	4				no bottom look in lower Staysail
1	5				End this day 1. 16. 16. 16. 16.
2	6				Long haul 56. 59 Lat by DR 45 = 28
3	7				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8	thick foggy weather			

60

Ship *Albatross* From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hours	K	IK	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Board Monday Jan 23 rd 1852
1	8		SW	NNE		
2	8					Begins with fresh gales and foggy weather
3	8					
4	8					2 P.M. put down M T & Z gun and sail
5	7					
6	7					7 P.M. took in F & Mast Mureynail
7	6					employed doing the same
8	6					
9	6					
10	5					Middle ports fair breeze and thick
11	5					and Raining
12	5					
1	5			NW		
2	4					Latter part clear weather wind
3	4					hauling to the clews as per log
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					12 M R Drowned No Bottom
7	4	SSW	West			employed putting M T & Z gun down
8	4					making. cannot see end this day.
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4	South	SW			Lat by Cls 46-25 South
						Long by Distance 58-49 miles
						Long by account 59-31 W
						1 st Point Variation

Ship *Albatross* From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hours	K	IK	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 24 th 1852
1	3		South	WSW		
2	3					Begins with fresh gales and clear weather
3	4					
4	4					with A Head Beat Sea all sail set 10
5	4					
6	4	SSW	West			P.M. strong gale took in gills and spunk
7	4					Double Reefed the topsails and furled the
8	4					
9	4	S by W	West W			Mainsail employed putting M T & Z gun
10	3					
11	5					
12	5	SSW				Middle ports closed and weather much
1	5					the same
2	5					
3	5	1/2				Latter part Moderate to A.M. sent
4	4	1/2				
5	4	1/2				down with F & Mast and rigging and
6	3	1/2				
7	3	1/2 South	SW			Made all sail employed mending
8	3	1/2				
9	3	1/2				down with Z gun and with the gale
10	3	1/2				Lat by Cls 48-01
11	3					Long by Dist 60-48 Long by account 60-38
12	3					

Ship: *Albatross* from San Bedford towards South Pacific (Chalising)

Hour	K	HK	Course	Wind	Remarks on Course	Day	Time
1	2	1/2	SE	Strong		Jan 25 th	1858
2	2	1/2			Begins with light breeze and pleasant		
3	2	1/2					
4	3		South	W. SW	weather all sail set 6 PM cloudy		
5	3						
6	3				in the NW rounded and got bottom		
7	3			West			
8	3				with 80 fathoms Black and White		
9	4						
10	4	1 1/2	SE	W. SW	and employed fishing. 1 well. 19 strong		
11	4				on fishing, the rigging		
12	2						
1	1	1/2					
2	1			SWW	Middle parts lined should as far		
3	2	1/2					
4	3	1/2			Long 3 AM set Fore T. Steering sail		
5	4						
6	3			North	and 1/2 fore. the day sail		
7	3						
8	3				Fore part. thick and Rainy		
9	3						
10	3			ESE	10 AM shifted over steering sail		
11	3	1/2			main haul as far Long 30 miles		
12	3	1/2					

No. 10 this Day

Long account 49-20
61-33 West

Ship: *Albatross* from San Bedford towards South Pacific (Chalising)

Hour	K	HK	Course	Wind	Remarks on Course	Day	Time
1	3		SE	East		Jan 26 th	1858
2	3				4 PM took Begin with fair breeze and thick		
3	3				in steering sail		
4	3			ESE	Rainy weather all sail set 10 PM		
5	3						
6	3				Strong gales Double Reefed the		
7	3	1 1/2	SE	SE	topsails and furled the spinnaker		
8	3						
9	4				hauling as per log		
10	4						
11	4	1 1/2	South		Middle parts strong gales and clear		
12	3						
1	3				weather 4 AM more moderate		
2	3						
3	3				turned the Reefs out of the topsails		
4	3						
5	3				and set spinnaker		
6	2						
7	2						
8	2	1 1/2	SE	SE	Light breeze 7 AM. Weather		
9	2						
10	2	1 1/2	South	SE	Ship to the south. 10 miles		
11	2						
12	2						

Long account 49-56
63-33 West

Sup. Brigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling voyage

Days	K	IK	Courses	Wind	Remarks
1	2		South	West	Remarked on board Friday Jan 27 th 1832
2	2				Begins with light airs and pleasant weather
3	2				
4	1	1/2		NW	4 PM set F. J. Mast Steering sail 7 PM furled
5	1	1/2			Main sail & fore and spanker threatening weather
6	1	1/2			employed about sun 24 Gals
7	1	1/2			
8	1	1/2		NW	Middle parts fresh breezes and squally
9	2				with Rain & we took in F. J. Mast Steering sail
10	2				24. W. Told Roper the topmasts so low
11	2		South		Latter parts light airs and pleasant
12	3		SE	SE	weather made all sail 7 AM
13	3				Sailed and got 75 pathons Black
14	3				and Red Tarsie employed making
15	3				Springers and Linnet & End this day
16	2	1/2			
17	2				
18	2				
19	2				
20	2				
21	2				
22	2				
23	2				
24	2				
25	2				
26	2				
27	2				
28	2				
29	2				
30	2				
31	2				
32	2				
33	2				
34	2				
35	2				
36	2				
37	2				
38	2				
39	2				
40	2				
41	2				
42	2				
43	2				
44	2				
45	2				
46	2				
47	2				
48	2				
49	2				
50	2				
51	2				
52	2				
53	2				
54	2				
55	2				
56	2				
57	2				
58	2				
59	2				
60	2				
61	2				
62	2				
63	2				
64	2				
65	2				
66	2				
67	2				
68	2				
69	2				
70	2				
71	2				
72	2				
73	2				
74	2				
75	2				
76	2				
77	2				
78	2				
79	2				
80	2				
81	2				
82	2				
83	2				
84	2				
85	2				
86	2				
87	2				
88	2				
89	2				
90	2				
91	2				
92	2				
93	2				
94	2				
95	2				
96	2				
97	2				
98	2				
99	2				
100	2				

Ship: Brigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling fifth & Cask of Bread

Days	K	IK	Courses	Wind	Remarks
1	3		SE	SW	Remarked on board Saturday Jan 28 th 1832
2	2				Begins with light airs and pleasant
3	2				weather 5 PM set F. J. Mast Steering sail
4	2				9 PM strong breezes brought a cask
5	2				of Bread
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
13	2				
14	2				
15	2				
16	2				
17	2				
18	2				
19	2				
20	2				
21	2				
22	2				
23	2				
24	2				
25	2				
26	2				
27	2				
28	2				
29	2				
30	2				
31	2				
32	2				
33	2				
34	2				
35	2				
36	2				
37	2				
38	2				
39	2				
40	2				
41	2				
42	2				
43	2				
44	2				
45	2				
46	2				
47	2				
48	2				
49	2				
50	2				
51	2				
52	2				
53	2				
54	2				
55	2				
56	2				
57	2				
58	2				
59	2				
60	2				
61	2				
62	2				
63	2				
64	2				
65	2				
66	2				
67	2				
68	2				
69	2				
70	2				
71	2				
72	2				
73	2				
74	2				
75	2				
76	2				
77	2				
78	2				
79	2				
80	2				
81	2				
82	2				
83	2				
84	2				
85	2				
86	2				
87	2				
88	2				
89	2				
90	2				
91	2				
92	2				
93	2				
94	2				
95	2				
96	2				
97	2				
98	2				
99	2				
100	2				

Ship's Log from San Diego towards South Pacific (Continued)

Hour	K	HK	Courses	Clouds	Sea	Remarks on board
1	4		SSE	SWW		Remarks on board Sunday Jan 29 th 1880
2	4			variable		Begins with fair breezes and pleasant
3	4			from		weather all sail set nothing more
4	4			W. W. W.		in the evening -
5	3			to 100 miles		
6	3					
7	4					
8	4					Middle parts fresh breezes and
9	4					cloudy -
10	5					
11	5					
12	6					Latter parts blowing with rain
1	6					got M. Made Staten Land East
2	7					End bearing S S E Distance 10
3	7					miles took in S. S. East the morning
4	7					and Hauled on the line Sled Dec 10
5	6					of as per log got M. fresh gales Dunder
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	3	East	SSE	2		
11	3					
12	3					

Variation 2 points E. yesterday

Heaps the top sail and Heaps the
Mainsail to end, this 24 Hours
at 10 O'Clock this Day
Lat per bearings of land 54-40
Long per bearings of land 63-20

Ship's Log from San Diego towards South Pacific (Continued)

Hour	K	HK	Courses	Clouds	Sea	Remarks on board
1				Sly W		Monday Jan 30 th 1880
2				SSW		Begins with fresh gales and pleasant weather
3	5	1/2	SE		1 1/2	2 P.M. turned Reefs out of M top sail set
4	5	1/2			1 1/2	Main Maysail and Reefs the Manksail
5	5	1/2	SE by S	S by S	1 1/2	good 6 P.M. moderate made all sail
6	4	1/2			1	2 P.M. East End of Staten Land bore
7	4	1/2			1/2	S S E distant 20 miles
8	4	1/2	Sly E	Sly by E		
9	5					Middle parts fresh gales and equally
10	4	1/2				with rain at 11 P.M. Reefs the
11	4	1/2				top sails and jibled the gill with S. S. E.
12	3		Sly W	W by S		
1	3					Latter parts begins the same but
2	3				1 1/2	Clear Reefs the Fore top sail and
3	3				1 1/2	
4	4		SSE	West	1 1/2	Reefs the Mainsail 10 P.M. moderate
5	4				1 1/2	
6	3				1 1/2	moderate turned Reefs out of M
7	3				1 1/2	
8	3				1 1/2	set out of S top sail and set Gill
9	4				1	
10	4				1/2	Ends this 24 Hours -
11	4					Lat by Obs 53-55
12	4					Long per a. m. 63-23 Clear

Ship Abigail from New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling voyage

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Clouds	Lat	Remarks on board Sunday Jan ³¹ 1832
1	4		South	clgy	1	
2	4				1	Begin with fresh breezes and Rainy with
3	4				1	
4	4				1	at Head Sea 9 PM moderate with it
5	4		South	clgy	1	
6	5				1	Heavy swell from SW -----
7	5				1	
8	4				1	
9	3	1/2			1	Middle parts much the same -----
10	3				1	
11	3	1 1/2 E	swells		1	Latter parts moderate and foggy
12	1	1/2			1	
1	1	1/2			1	with Light Rains took in the
2	1	1/2			1	anchors and Lashed them nothing
3	2				1	more remarkable so ends
4	2				1	
5	2				1	
6	2				1	
7	2				1	
8	2		South	clgy	1	this 24 Hours -----
9	3				1	
10	3				1	Blossom universal of Duty
11	3	1 1/2 W	swells		1	
12	3				1	No Lat this Day

Long per account 62-50 West

Lat by Dr 57° 00 South

Ship Abigail from New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling voyage

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Clouds	Lat	Remarks on board Wednesday Feb ⁷ 1832
1	1		South	clgy	1	
2	1				1	Begin with light airs and foggy with
3	1				1	
4	1				1	at Heavy swell from the Westward
5	2				1	
6	2	1/2	SW	clgy	1	8 PM turned Reef out of Fore and
7	2	1/2	SW	clgy	1	
8	3	1/2			1	When 1.30 and Mainsail
9	4	1/2			1	Middle parts fresh gales and clear
10	5	1/2	SW	clgy	1	2 to 4 Double Reefed the Topsails
11	5	1/2			1	and Mainsail -----
12	4				1	
1	4	1/2			1	Latter parts clear and weather much
2	5				1	the same 10 to 11 turned 1 Reef out
3	5	1 1/2	SW	clgy	1	of the topsails employed eating up
4	5				1	our Provisions to end this 24 Hours -
5	5	1/2			1	
6	5	1/2			1	Lat by Dr 58-37 S
7	5	1/2			1	Long per account 63-57 West
8	5				1	
9	5				1	
10	5				1	
11	5				1	
12	5	1/2			1	

Temperature 45°
Barometer 29.5 East

Ship Albatross from New Bedford Towards South Pacific Challenging

Hour	K	W. Courses	Clouds	Temp	Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 22 nd
1	4	SW	Clear	Temperature 48° Variation 2 points Eastward	Began with fair breeze and pleasant weather all sail set 4 P.M. Clouds hauled as per Log tacked ship to the South. Chart with 10 fathom lead.
2	4	SW	Clear		
3	4	SW	Clear		
4	4	SW	Clear		
5	5	SW	Clear		
6	5	SW	Clear		
7	5	SW	Clear		
8	5	SW	Clear		
9	6	SW	Clear		
10	4	SW	Clear		
11	4	SW	Clear		
12	4	SW	Clear		
1	6	SW	Clear	Temperature 48° Variation 2 points Eastward	Middle part fine breeze but M. set fore & mast. Hauling sail.
2	4	SW	Clear		
3	6	SW	Clear		
4	4	SW	Clear		
5	4	SW	Clear		
6	4	SW	Clear		
7	5	SW	Clear		
8	5	SW	Clear		
9	5	SW	Clear		
10	5	SW	Clear		
11	4	SW	Clear		
12	3	SW	Clear		

Lat by Obs 58° 2' 10"

Long by account 64° 55' West

Ship Albatross from New Bedford Towards South Pacific Challenging

Hour	K	W. Courses	Clouds	Temp	Remarks on Board Friday Feb 23 rd
1	3	SW	Clear	Temperature 48° Variation 2 points Eastward	Began with fair breeze and pleasant weather all sail set 4 P.M. Clouds hauled as per Log tacked ship to the South. Chart with 10 fathom lead.
2	3	SW	Clear		
3	3	SW	Clear		
4	3	SW	Clear		
5	2	SW	Clear		
6	2	SW	Clear		
7	2	SW	Clear		
8	2	SW	Clear		
9	3	SW	Clear		
10	3	SW	Clear		
11	3	SW	Clear		
12	3	SW	Clear		
1	3	SW	Clear	Temperature 48° Variation 2 points Eastward	Middle part fine breeze but M. set fore & mast. Hauling sail.
2	3	SW	Clear		
3	3	SW	Clear		
4	3	SW	Clear		
5	3	SW	Clear		
6	3	SW	Clear		
7	3	SW	Clear		
8	3	SW	Clear		
9	3	SW	Clear		
10	3	SW	Clear		
11	3	SW	Clear		
12	3	SW	Clear		

Lat by Obs 57° 50'

Long by account 65° 00' West

Ship Aligail From New Bedford Towards South Pacific Chasing

	K	IK	Courses	Winds	See Day	Remarks on board Saturday Feb 24 th 1832
1	3		SE by S	W by N	1	
2	3				1	Begin with strong gales and A Bae Sea
3	2				2	2 P.M. took in main topsail 4 P.M. Reefed the Foresail and set it 8 P.M. Close
4	2				2	Ship to the SE as per Log 9 P.M. set Fore and Main topsails and Spanker and 1 on
5	2				2	
6	2				2	
7	2				2	
8	2		SE by W	SE by E	2	
9			up. NW by N of North		2	
10					3	Middle parts move moderate SE by E
11					3	let Main sail turn the Head out of the Foresail and 1 Reef out of the topsails and 1 on
12					3	
1					3	
2					3	
3					3	
4					3	
5					3	
6			SE by N	W by S	2	Latter parts fresh gales and Heavy looking weather 10 A.M. turn 1 Reef out of the Main topsail and set the Gile the Watch employed getting up 10 A.M. and filling the But 2 on this 14 Hours
7					2	
8					2	
9					2	
10			SE by W	W by N	2	this is a Lead Boat a fact
11						Latt by 66 58-05 South
12						Long per account 66-51 West

Ship Aligail From New Bedford Towards South Pacific Chasing

	K	IK	Courses	Winds	See Day	Remarks on board Sunday Feb 25 th 1832
1	5		SE by W	W by SE	1	
2	5				1	Begin with fresh gales and some squally 4 P.M. took in the topsails and took in gile 11 P.M. lashed ship to the SE more moderate with the with A Heavy swell from SE
3	5				1	
4	5				1	
5	5				1	
6	5				1	
7	5				1	
8	5				1	
9	4	2			1	Middle parts moderate set gile and turned ship out of the topsails making but slow progress much water
10	4	2			1	
11	2				1	
12	2				1	
1	2				1	
2	2				1	
3	3		SE by W	W by SE	1	Latter parts fresh gales and Heavy squalls 5 P.M. made with barbed 4 miles distant bearing bearing 66 distant 15 miles 7 P.M. Close Reefed the topsails took in the gile 10 P.M. took in Fore and Main topsails mainsail and Foresail 10 P.M. very Heavy
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	
3	3				1	
4	3				1	
5	3				1	
6	3				1	
7	3				1	
8	3				1	
9	3				1	
10	3				1	
11	3				1	
12	3				1	
1	3				1	
2	3				1	

Ship Abigail From San Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hour	K	H	Courses	Winds	Sea	Day	Remarks on board Sunday Dec 26
1	1	1/2	100	W-W-W	3		Begin with strong gales and squalls
2	1	1/2			3		3 P.M. more moderate set forward
3	1	1/2			3		Fore and Main topsails 5 P.M.
4	1	1/2			3		Turned Reef out of the topsails and
5	2				3		Set Gile and Mainsail 9 P.M.
6	2				2		Strong gales and squalls took in
7	2				2		Gile Mainsail and Fore topsail on
8	2				2		Close Reel Main and Mizen topsails
9	2				2		
10	3		100	W-W-W	1		
11	3				2		
12	1	1/2	100		3		Middle part fine and weather
1	1	1/2			3		much the same
2	1	1/2			3		
3	1	1/2			3		
4	1	1/2			3		Latter part begins the same
5	1	1/2	100		3		Set M more moderate set
6	1	1/2			3		Fore topsail close Reel and
7	1	1/2			3		Mainsail still continuing
8	3				3		with the heavy squalls with
9	3				3		hail and rain O this is
10	3				3		at least best that is to say
11	3				3		No End this 24 Hours
12	3				3		

Latitude by Obs 57-08

Longitude per account 67-24 (East)

Ship Abigail From San Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Hour	K	H	Courses	Winds	Sea	Day	Remarks on board Sunday Dec 27
1	2	1/2	100	W-W-W	2		Begin with fresh gales and squalls
2	2	1/2			2		4 P.M. more moderate turned the Reel
3	2	1/2			2		of the topsails and set the gile with fine
4	2	1/2			2		fore and pleasant weather
5	2	1/2			2		
6	3	1/2			1		Middle part heavy squalls with
7	3	1/2			1		much hail
8	3	1/2			1		
9	3	1/2	100				
10	3	1/2					Latter part much the same
11	3	1/2					Set M. lower to ship to the
12	4	1/2					line out steering on the line
1	4	1/2					to the 100 set M. lower the
2	4	1/2					Reef out of the Mainsail and
3	4	1/2					in obtain Maysail employed
4	4	1/2	100				picking Oaken and some with
5	4	1/2					Gale No End this 24 Hours
6	4	1/2					
7	4	1/2					
8	4	1/2	100				Latitude by Obs 58-23
9	4	1/2					
10	5						Longitude per account 68-57
11	5						
12	5						

Superior Mail from San Francisco towards South Pacific Whaling 76

No.	K	IK	Canes	Winds	South	Remarks on leave	Windway	Temp. #
4			50 lbs	W				
4								
3								
3								
2	1/2	50 lbs		West				
2	1/2	100 lbs		W				
2		W		West				
2		50 lbs						
2								
2		W		W				
2								
2	1/2							
2	1/2							
2	1/2							
2	1/2							
3								
4		W		W				
4								
4								
4		W		W				
4								
5		W		W				

Temperature 46° Degrees

Latitude due south 40° 40'

Latitude by Observation 57-49

Longitude per account 70-04 West

Ship. Agassiz mem. San. Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

[illegible]

Ship Abigail From San Pedro Harbor South Pacific Chasing

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Wind	Remarks	Time
1	4		SW	SW		Friday Feb 20th 1850
2	4					
3	4				Begin with strong breeze and	
4	4	1/2			light squalls 4 P.M. spoke	
5	4	1/2			the ship Isaac Hauland of	
6	4	1/2			and named San Pedro bound	
7	4	1/2			at Chubasco 9 P.M. took ship	
8	4				to the south as per log	
9	4		SE			
10	5				While at Port Clinton	
11	5				weather much the same	
12	5				at all tacked ship to the	
1	4				Westward as per log	
2	4					
3	4		SW			
4	4					
5	4		SE	SW		
6	4					
7	4					
8	3	1/2				
9	3	1/2				
10	3		SE	SE		
11	3					
12	3					

Notes from 2 boats
and from 46 3'

Begin with strong breeze and light squalls 4 P.M. spoke the ship Isaac Hauland of and named San Pedro bound at Chubasco 9 P.M. took ship to the south as per log

While at Port Clinton weather much the same at all tacked ship to the Westward as per log

Latter part Clinton weather much the same 6 P.M. took up main & 1/2 mast and main 1/2 yard and set the sail the boat employed same the same Isaac Hauland till in sight so ends this 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 5th - 26.1

Long by account 71-54.00

Ship Abigail From San Pedro Harbor South Pacific Chasing

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Wind	Remarks	Time
1	4		SE	SE		Saturday Feb 21st
2	4					
3	4		SE	SE		
4	4	1/2			Begin with fresh breeze and	
5	4	1/2			squalls all sail set 2 P.M. took	
6	4	1/2			ship at San Diego 9 P.M. took in	
7	4	1/2			main 1/2 sail 11 P.M. tacked	
8	4	1/2			to the SW as per log	
9	4	1/2				
10	3	1/2	SE		While at Port Clinton weather	
11	3	1/2	SE		much the same 12 M. night	
12	3	1/2	SE		raised the fore top sail	
1	3	1/2	SE			
2	3	1/2				
3	3	1/2				
4	4		SE	SE		
5	4					
6	4		SE	SE		
7	4					
8	3	1/2				
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

Begin with fresh breeze and squalls all sail set 2 P.M. took ship at San Diego 9 P.M. took in main 1/2 sail 11 P.M. tacked to the SW as per log

While at Port Clinton weather much the same 12 M. night raised the fore top sail

Latter part much the same at all tacked ship to the south as per log in in Cape Horn shall soon get round Cape Horn so ends this 25

No Latitude by Obs 26 1/2 N

Long by account 73-13.00

Ship Abigail from New B. for towards South Pacific returning

K	IK	Carries	Leaves	Remarks
5	112	new		
1				
2				
3	112	new		
4	112	new		
5	112	new		
6	112	new		
7	112	new		
8	112	new		
9	112	new		
10	112	new		
11	112	new		
12	112	new		
13	112	new		
14	112	new		
15	112	new		
16	112	new		
17	112	new		
18	112	new		
19	112	new		
20	112	new		
21	112	new		
22	112	new		
23	112	new		
24	112	new		
25	112	new		
26	112	new		
27	112	new		
28	112	new		
29	112	new		
30	112	new		

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 12th 1832

Begin with strong breezes and squally weather
 4 P.M. Tack the ship to the starboard as per
 Log 4 P.M. fresh gales double reefed the
 Topsails and Foresail and Mainsail parted
 gill and Spun 7 P.M. took in fore
 topsail and Mainsail and close Reeser
 Main topsail — — — — —

Middle Parts Begin with strong gales
 with heavy squalls and at 12 M. Sea
 3 P.M. set the fore topsail double reefed
 4 A.M. turned 1 Reel out of staves to fore
 set Mainsail and Spun — — — — —

Latter parts more begins more
 moderate but all made all sail
 yet 11 A.M. fresh gales with heavy
 squalls tack the ship to the starboard
 and double reefed the topsails
 and foresails and the same
 to end this 24 hours — — — — —

Latitude by Observation 35° 58' S
 Longitude by Account 74° 30' West

Ship Abigail from New Bedford towards South Pacific returning

K	IK	Carries	Leaves	Remarks
5	112	new		
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

Remarks on board Monday Feb 13th 1832

Begin with fresh gales and heavy
 squalls 3 P.M. took in gill and Reeser
 the Mainsail & 8 P.M. close Reeser
 the topsails — — — — —

Middle Parts squalls more
 moderate 3 P.M. turned one Reel out
 of the topsails and set the gill — — — — —

Latter fresh breezes and thick
 with light rains 8 A.M. turned
 all the Reeser out and set Mainsail
 1 P.M. we jugged our course
 round the corner to end this
 24 hours — — — — —

Latitude by Obs. this day
 35° 02' South
 Longitude by Account 76° 57' West

82

(9)

Ship Abigail from New Bedford towards South Pacific

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board	Tuesday Feb 17 th 1874
1	3		NW	calm		
2	3					
3	3					Begin with fair breeze and thick weather & drizzly rain all sail
4	3					10 P.M. fresh gales and squally
5	5					11 P.M. took in the sparker --
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	6					middle parts begin much the same breeze freshening on
10	6					3 P.M. took in all main & g
11	8					sail -- -- --
12	8					
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	9					
6	9					
7	9					
8	9					
9	9					
10	9					
11	9					
12	9					

Variation 1 hour 15 min
 Longitude 4-50

Latter Part strong gales and squally and more clear
 but all hands began the topsails going of large with a fair sea. So end this 24 hours -- -- --

 Latitude by Obs 52-49 N
 Longitude by Account 49-00 E

83

(10)

Ship Abigail from New Bedford towards South Pacific (Continued)

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board	Wednesday Feb 18 th 1874
1	9		NW	SE		
2	9					
3	9					Begin with fresh gales and
4	9					Heavy squalls 1 P.M. more moderate
5	9		NW			turned the keeprout of the topsails on
6	9					set M.S.G. sail -- -- --
7	9					
8	9					
9	9					
10	8					
11	8					middle parts much the same
12	8					
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					

Latter Part fine breeze and clear
 yet M. set H.S.M. standing main
 and Larus standing sail empty
 about midnight 2 P.M. End this day

 Lat by Obs -- -- 49-53 N
 Long per account -- 81-02 W

Ship Allegail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

K	HK	Courses	Clined	Sailing	Remarks on board	Thursday Feb. 16 th 1832
1	5	5	NW ll	South		commences with fair Breeses and
2	5	5				Cloudy Weather all Sail set
3	5	5				
4	5	5				
5	5	5				
6	5	5				
7	5	5				
8	5	5				
9	5	5				
10	5	5				
11	5	5				
12	5	5				
13	5	5				
14	5	5				
15	5	5				
16	5	5				
17	5	5				
18	5	5				
19	5	5				
20	5	5				
21	5	5				
22	5	5				
23	5	5				
24	5	5				
25	5	5				
26	5	5				
27	5	5				
28	5	5				
29	5	5				
30	5	5				

variation 2 points Eastward

SW

West

Middle parts Wind and weather much the same
Latter Parts Begins the same
6 AM Wind inclined to the Westward & AM took in ^{all} Studdings and Braced up on the Wind
Employed mending and pointing Boats & such this day -

Latterly SW - 47-34 - South

Longitude - - - 81-02 West

Ship Allegail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling voyage 85

K	HK	Courses	Clined	Sailing	Remarks on board	Friday Feb. 17 th 1832
1	7	7	NW ll	West		Begins with fair Breeses and
2	7	7				Cloudy Weather all Sail set
3	7	7				on the Wind - - - - -
4	7	7	SW ll			
5	8	8				
6	8	8				
7	8	8				
8	8	8				
9	8	8				
10	8	8				
11	8	8				
12	8	8				
13	8	8				
14	8	8				
15	8	8				
16	8	8				
17	8	8				
18	8	8				
19	8	8				
20	8	8				
21	8	8				
22	8	8				
23	8	8				
24	8	8				
25	8	8				
26	8	8				
27	8	8				
28	8	8				
29	8	8				
30	8	8				

NW ll SW ll

Middle parts strong Breeses and Cloudy
Latter parts fresh Breeses and Cloudy, at 4 PM H. T. Mast and Lower Studdingsails employed getting for Whaling, as usual -

Latterly SW 44-29 - South

Longitude - - - 80-47 West

Ship Argail from New Bedford towards South Pacific Whales

Hour	K	HK	Courses	Wind	Lat	Long	Remarks on board	July 18 th 1853
1	7		NW	South				
2	7							
3	7							Commences with strong breezes and
4	7							cloudy weather all sail set
5	7							
6	7							Get out 2 Boats and Gigants for the
7	7							
8	7							
9	7							Middle Part Wind and weather
10	7							much the same
11	7							
12	7							
1	7							
2	7							
3	7							
4	7							
5	7							
6	7							
7	7							
8	7							
9	7							
10	7							
11	7							
12	7							

Longitude 57°

Commences with strong breezes and cloudy weather all sail set
Get out 2 Boats and Gigants for the
Middle Part Wind and weather much the same
Latter part much the same
10.4.11 Ship the the in, sails on the Harbore etc employed
Painting Boats and other jobs
So End the 24 Hours

Lat by Obs 41-39 South
Long per account 80-35 East

Ship Argail from New Bedford towards South Pacific Whales

Hour	K	HK	Courses	Wind	Lat	Long	Remarks on board	July 19 th 1853
1	7		SSE	South				
2	7							
3	7							Commences with fresh breezes
4	7							and cloudy weather all sail set
5	7							
6	7							
7	6							Middle Part Wind and weather
8	6							much the same
9	6							
10	6							
11	6							
12	6							
1	6							Latter Part much the same
2	6							nothing more remarkable
3	6							
4	6							
5	6							
6	6							
7	6							
8	6							
9	6							
10	6							
11	6							
12	6							

Longitude 63°

Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy weather all sail set
Middle Part Wind and weather much the same
Latter Part much the same
nothing more remarkable
So End the 24 Hours

Latitude by Obs 39-40 South
Longitude by account 78-27

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling voyage

K	H	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board	Monday Feb 20 th 1832
1	8	NNE	South			Commences with strong breezes
2	8					and honey weather all set to
3	8					the best advantage
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					

all the
way
down
these
are
fine
breezes

and
down
the
coast
we
go it

Middle parts blind and weather
much the same

Latter parts much the same
sent up Fore and Mizzen Top
gallant mast and yards and
bent the sail and set them all
Hauled employed about this time
So ends this 24 Hours

Latitude by Obs 37-23 South

Longitude by Account 75-53 West

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

K	H	Courses	Winds	Log	Remarks on board	Tuesday Feb 21 st 1832
1	8	NNE	South			Begins with fresh Breezes and
2	8					honey weather all sail set
3	8					to the best advantage
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					
13	8					
14	7					
15	7					
16	7					
17	7					
18	7					
19	7					
20	7					
21	7					
22	7					
23	7					
24	7					

North all the
way
down

and all
the way
down

NNE

Middle parts blind and
weather much the same

Latter part much the same
sent out the Mizzen boom and
bent the sail all Haul employed
about ship duty So ends this day
Latitude by Obs 34-45 South
Longitude by account 74-09 West

Ship Abigail from San Pedro towards Cape Pacific Whaling Voyage

Hour	K	HK	Courses	Cliner	La. Day	Remarks on board	Monday Feb. 22 1832
1	7		NNE	South			
2	7						
3	7						Begins with fresh breeze and
4	7						cloudy weather all sail set set
5	7						boat crew catches 7 P.M. took in
6	7						steering sail - - - - -
7	7						
8	7						
9	6		North	going			
10	6			down			
11	6			the			
12	6			coast			After 10 P.M. wind and weather
1	6						much the same - - - - -
2	6						
3	6						
4	6						
5	6						
6	7		NNE				
7	7						
8	7						
9	7						
10	7						
11	7						
12	7						

Chapman's Cove

Begins with fresh breeze and
cloudy weather all sail set set
boat crew catches 7 P.M. took in
steering sail - - - - -
After 10 P.M. wind and weather
much the same - - - - -
Latter Part much the
same 5 Bell set the steering
employed fitting cutting spind
ants and getting up 50 Cuds -
saw Humpbacks and finbacks

Latt by Obs 32-14
Long per account 72-54

Ship Abigail from San Pedro towards Cape Pacific Whaling Voyage

Hour	K	HK	Courses	Cliner	La. Day	Remarks on board	Thursday Feb. 23 1832
1	6		North	South			
2	6						
3	6						Commences with strong breeze
4	6						and Hazy weather all sail
5	6						set - - - - -
6	6						
7	6		NNE				
8	5						
9	5						
10	5						After 10 P.M. wind and
11	5						weather much the same
12	5						
1	5						
2	5						Latter Part the same saw
3	5						a number of Humpbacks
4	5						employed about ship party
5	5						so ended this 24 Hours - -
6	5		North				
7	5						
8	5						
9	5						
10	6						
11	6						
12	6						

Latt by Obs 30-08
Long per account 73-20

Ship Abigail From San Pedro towards San South Pacific Chaling

Hour	K	IK	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday Feb 22 nd 1838
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				

Temperature 74° at 5 p.m. showing clear moon

East

South

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather all sail set to the best advantage—

Middle Parts Wind and weather much the same—

Latter Parts variable and cloudy

5 PM Shifted the Masting sails on the Starboard Side All Hands employed mending sails and embarking the new sails and denoting the old sails all employed doing the same

Lat by Obs 24-10

Long per Account 73-58

Ship Abigail From San Pedro towards South Pacific Chaling

Hour	K	IK	Course	Winds	Remarks on board Monday Feb 23 rd 1838
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				

W by N South

and

some

variable

N by N

Temperature 78° pretty clear moon and it is fine weather and fine breeze

Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather all sail set to the best advantage—

Middle Parts Wind and weather much the same—

Latter Parts light winds and variable employed mending sails and embarking the new sails and denoting the old sails all employed doing the same

Lat by Obs 24-10

Long per Account 73-58

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling

Days	K	HK Courses	Winds	Seaway	Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 28 th 1832
1	2	at by the	South		
2	2		and		
3	2		variable		Begins with light breeze and pleasant
4	2				weather till 1st
5	2				
6	2		with		
7	2		light		
8	2		winds		
9	2				10th part much the same
10	1				
11	1		getting		
12	1		along		
1	1		slow		
2	1				Latter Part Wind and weather
3	2				the same all Hand employed
4	2				moment sail in Bending and
5	2				unbending sails so ends that
6	2				24 Hours
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				

Latt by Obs 21 = 53

Long by account 75 = 09

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific Whaling voyage

Days	K	HK Courses	Winds	Seaway	Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 29 th 1832
1	2	at by the	from		
2	2		South		Begins with light Air and variable
3	2		to		
4	2		engages		all sail set saw black fish
5	2		with in		
6	2		5 points		several, in time that we success
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				Middle part much the same.
10	2				
11	2				Latter part the same all
12	2				Hand employed about same
1	2	1/2			
2	2	1/2			Gold finished all the sails and
3	2				But them in Coak so ends
4	2				the 24 hours
5	2				
6	3				Latt by Obs 21 = 08 South
7	3				Long by account 75 = 55
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				

Ship Albatross from San Diego towards South Pacific Whaling March 1st 1832

Hour	K	IK	Courses	Wind	Sea	Remarks on Board	Time
1	2		NW by E	SE			
2	2					commence with light breeze	
3	2					and pleasant weather all sail	
4	2					set in & so on	
5	3						
6	3						
7	3						
8	3						
9	3					middle parts clear and	
10	3					weather much the same	
11	3						
12	3						
1	3						
2	3						
3	3						
4	3						
5	3						
6	3						
7	3						
8	3						
9	3						
10	3						
11	3						
12	3						

combed from 36"

Latter Parts much the same all hands employed about mending Gobs so Ends this 24 Hours -

Latt by Obs 20-01

Long per Account 75=4960

Ship Albatross from San Diego towards South Pacific Whaling Voyage

Hour	K	IK	Courses	Wind	Sea	Remarks on Board	Time
1	4		by E	SE		7 O'Clock of Breeze	
2	4					Begins with fair breeze and pleasant	
3	4					weather all sail set	
4	4						
5	4						
6	4						
7	5					middle parts clear and weather	
8	5					much the same	
9	5						
10	5						
11	5						
12	5						
1	5					Latter Part Stronger Breeze	
2	5					employed tinning in topmast	
3	5					Rigging Boat mending pointing	
4	5					some spars and toring Pigeon	
5	6					so End this 24 Hours -	
6	6						
7	6						
8	6						
9	6						
10	6						
11	6						
12	6						

Latt by Obs 18=03

Long per Account 75=45

Ship "Albatross" from New Bedford towards North Pacific whaling

Course	K	H	Course	Wind	Remarks	Date
1	7		N by E	SE		March 3 rd 1832
2	7				Begins with strong breezes and	
3	7				pleasant weather all sail set 4	
4	7				PM Hauled for Black fish and	
5	7				but not get any — — — —	
6	7				Looking sharp for	
7	7				sperm whales but	
8	7				could see nothing but	
9	7				birds and fish	
10	7				much the same — — — —	
11	7					
12	7					
13	6					
14	6					
15	6					
16	6					
17	6					
18	6					
19	6					
20	5					
21	5					
22	5					

Latt by Ells 15 = 29 South

Long by Land 75 = 40 West

Ship "Albatross" from New Bedford towards North Pacific whaling

Course	K	H	Course	Wind	Remarks	Date
1			N by E	SE		March 4 th 1832
2			SE		Begins with gentle breezes and	
3					pleasant weather all sail set	
4					1 PM Hauled up to the cross	
5					and triced the jib and shifted	
6					the Steeringsail — — — —	
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						

Long by Chronometer 77 = 50 Latt by Ells 14 = 22 S

Ship Logail from New Bedford Towards Santa Pacific whaling voyage

Hour K HK Courses Lines Log Remark on board Monday March 5th 1833

1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Begins with gentle breezes and pleasant weather. All sail set. Sailing down morning. Heading the N.W.

Middle Ports much the same

Latter Ports Wind and weather much the same. Heading to the North employed morning the Wind Boat and Wind Weather. Gals.

Lat 46 12-33

Ship Logail From New Bedford Towards Santa Pacific whaling voyage

Hour K HK Courses Lines Log Remark on board Tuesday March 6th 1833

1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Begins with gentle breezes and pleasant weather. P.W. took Mainsail Fore and Main. T. Sail and Gals. Heading to the N.W.

All H. Ports much the same. Latter Ports fresh breezes. P.M. Hauled to the N.W. & set W. B.T. the Mainsail. Gals employed in Boat and Boat. Boat and Weather. Gals.

Lat 46 12-33

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South America including voyage

Ordinary Remarks

Barometer 30.2
Thermometer 62
Wind S.W. by E. light breeze
Sea smooth
Weather clear
No wind
No rain
No fog
No hail
No snow
No ice
No lightning
No thunder
No rain
No fog
No hail
No snow
No ice
No lightning
No thunder

Remarks on board Abigail March 7th 1832

Begins with gentle Breeze and
pleasant weather all sail set steering
for Santa Fe Recruits 2 P.M. make
the land saw to day leaving town the
Land 10 P.M. Home aback-----
Middle Ports much the same
Latter Ports 80 S.W. kept her
of to the N.E. Land in sight
to the entrance of Santa making
the best of our way in employed
about noon 4.30 End this 24th day

Lat B. 16° 9' 24" North
Long 80° 00' W

Ship Abigail From New Bedford towards South Pacific including voyage

Remarks on board

Thursday March 8th 1832
Begins with gentle Breeze and pleasant
weather all sail set Running the Land
toward to Santa 2 P.M. saw to ship
to anchor close in shore strong
current setting to the S.W.
Middle ports going black and
Running of
Latter Ports light air from N.E.
7 Dock come to anchor in Santa
Has been in 7 fathoms water
Light. Cannon and Purlic the sail
5 Bell Captain went on board

of the crew that lay in there for information
and they saw the land not getting thing to be
come on board and got underway at last
found the advantage of our position at
more by the name of John Williams to
land his baggage down to Santa 9 P.M.
that out to sea with a fresh breeze
all the crew employed in hauling up the chains
between the deck and the masts and the
V. M. this day

Ship Michael's from New Bedford & returning in the South Pacific for

Remarks on Board Friday March 9th 1832

commenced with fresh breezes
and pleasant weather - all sail
set 3 P.M. lost sight of the
Land - Leading all 5 lb wine
12
Middle Ports - much the
same

Let the Ports Close and weather
the same - Steaming - 1 all
employed making Shungren
and various other jobs
So End this 24 Hours

Lat 11° 45' 9.53 N

Long 161° 00' 00" W

Ship Michael's from New Bedford & returning in the South Pacific for

Remarks on Board Saturday March 10th 1832

Begins with gentle breezes and
Pleasant weather - all sail
set 7 P.M. took in the light
sails - Leading to the 1 all
middle ports - all 5 lb wine
light rain - all ship to the
12

Let the ports pleasant weather
Day light - made all sail
all ship to the 12
So End this 24 Hours

Lat 11° 45' 10.53 N Long 161° 53' 00" W

Steaming - all ship from New Bedford & returning in the South Pacific for

all Hands employed - Steaming
and Steaming

17108
Ship Albion of New Bedford Cruising for Sperm Whales
in the South Pacific Remained on board Sunday March 11th 1832
Began with gentle Breezes and
pleasant weather all sail set
Heading to the NE
3 PM saw a school of Black fish
sawed for them but could not get any
6 PM took in light sail and
mainsail and Heaved to the NE
middle part clear and weather
much the same
 Latter part nocturnal
Breezes Day light made all
sail to end this 24 hours
Lat 8° 55' South
Long per Chronomet 88
Ship Albion in South Pacific looking for Sperm Whales
82-03-16
Remarks on board Monday March 12th 1832
129
Began with Light Breezes and
Pleasant weather all sail Heading
to the Southern and a school
of Black fish sawed for them
but had no success
Middle part clear and
weather much the same
 Latter part much the same
saw a school of Black fish
sawed and got none employed
about heading 3 PM to end
this 24 hours
Lat 8° 11' 11" South
Longitude 89° 40' East
Temperature 82 Degrees South Ocean
moist as far as the weather
it was clear & the sailing but the breeze light

Ship Abigail of New Bedford off the Coast of Peru for Valparaiso

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 13th 1832

and

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 13th 1832

Began with light breeze
and pleasant weather
all sail set Heaving in
for Payta Wind variable
at the Middle Ports, rain began
from the Eastward

At the ports Wind from
the NW and variable and
cloudy 6 PM saw the
Land the Sea Lobos and
Point De Azogua saw
a Brig Backing and filling
Close in the Lobos so ended
the day

Lat by Obs 6-25
and the Long of the Land

Ship Abigail of New Bedford

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 14th 1832

and

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 14th 1832

Began with gentle breezes
and pleasant weather all sail
set Heaving in toward the
Land 6 PM Tacked off shore
8 PM tacked in

at the Middle Ports light breeze
and calms from the NW

At the ports light breeze and
calms Heaving all round
the compass employed 24
hours so ended the
24 hours

Ship Abigail of New Bedford bound into Porto - 112

Remarks on board Thursday March 15th 1832

Ship's Business: Howland bound to New York
 Ship John Howland 23 furnished 14 months out
 Ship George of Portsmouth 19 over 3 months out
 Barque Trade of New Haven 5 months out no Oil
 Ship Graymouth 5 months out no Oil

Begins with light breezes
 and pleasant weather - all
 sail set

Middle parts fair breezes
 from the SE -

Middle parts moderate breezes
 off the land 3 Porto Heals in
 sight distant 2 Leagues

12 AM Come to Anchor in
 10 fathoms of water - viz
 Portone to - End this 24 Hours

At 10 AM this Day -

for Longport

Remarks on board Friday March 16th 1832 - 113

Ship Isaac Howland - bound to
 with 70 Barrels of Oil

Ringers in the fresh trade
 2 PM Sunset time on board
 and the Capt. Went on shore
 All Hand's Employed scrubbing
 and Hecling ship -

At the ports moderate breezes
 and cloudy stormy weather
 on Liberty employment painting
 ship and other jobs -
 2 PM End this

Ship Abigail From Salem before lying in Bay
 Remarks on board Saturday March 17th 1780

Begins with fresh trade on
 cloudy with thimble and
 lightning. Harboured Watch
 ashore on Liberty — —

Middle and latter
 part light air and
 baffling. Completed
 painting ship and the
 outside so end this
 24 Hours — —

No Pb this Day

Ship Abigail From Salem before lying in Bay

Remarks on Board Sunday March 18th 1780

Commences with fresh
 trade and pleasant
 weather — —

Middle and latter part
 light air and variable
 no transactions worth
 remarking this Day so

End this 24 Hours — —

Can't get an observation
 therefore that we
 are not

114
Ship *Albatross* at New Bedford lying in Bay
Remarks on Board, Monday March 19th 1832

Commenced with fresh trade
and pleasant weather. Half the
crew ashore on Liberty — — —

At the ports light breeze

At the ports much the same
employment getting off sweet
potatoes and some half the
crew employed doing the same
in the third hours — — —

Ship *Albatross* at New Bedford lying in Bay
Remarks on Board, Tuesday March 20th 1832

Commenced with fresh trade
and pleasant weather. Half the
crew ashore on Liberty — — —

At the ports light breeze

At the ports much
the same employment getting
off potatoes and some
other goods to land. The
2^d hours — — —

Ship *Small of the* *Red* *and* *White* *in* *Port*

Remarks on *Small of the* *Red* *and* *White* *in* *Port* *March 21*

Commences with fresh
trade and pleasant
weather

Middle ports light
Breezes and pleasant

Later ports closed and
weather much the same
all hands employed
about twenty fobs and
getting ready for sea
so ends this 24 hours

Ship *Small of the* *Red* *and* *White* *in* *Port*

Remarks on *Small of the* *Red* *and* *White* *in* *Port* *March 22*

Thursday Commences with
light Breezes and pleasant
weather & PM got underway
and stood out to sea. Heavy
cast employed stowage and
middle ports fair breeze
the 28

Later ports gentle breeze
and pleasant weather & PM
set sea a school of black
Employed about twenty fobs

Ship *Small of the* *Red* *and* *White* *in* *Port*
March 22

Ship *Small of the* *Red* *and* *White* *in* *Port*
March 22

Whale of Sea Bedford towards Galapagos, for the Whaler

Remarks on Board Friday March 23rd 1832

Cark of Breas

Commences with gentle Breas

steering to the

Westward Broached at Cark of Breas

Middle part much the same

Later part much the same

Begins the same 5 to 8 AM

Equally with light rain

9 AM saw a ship to the

Westward steering to the westward

Employed about 20 men

and this 24 hour

Lat of Ob 4-28 South

Long. he went 83-30

Ship, Brigail of New Bedford

and the Galapagos Islands

Remarks on Board Saturday March 24th 1832

Commences with light breeze

and Bopping weather all

Day Set 5 PM saw a

school of Black list - and

and got nothing - - -

Middle part clear and

weather much the same

Later part Bopping

weather making sail

West of our way toward the

Island, and up the

and mending - End Day

and saw a ship to the Westward

and saw a ship to the Westward

and saw a ship to the Westward

and saw a ship to the Westward

and saw a ship to the Westward

and saw a ship to the Westward

and saw a ship to the Westward

P.B.
W.B.

Remarks on Board Sunday March 25th 1832

Begins with light breeze and light weather with gentle S. wind till 1 P.M. breeze, for Black fish and two Haddock in the boat at this weather

At 10 A.M. the boat returns and catches much the same & P.M. breeze till 4 P.M. this 24 Hours

123

Remarks on Board Monday March 26th 1832

Begins with light wind from the Eastward and variable keeps us continually working to and fro making the best of our way to the Island but we make a very slow progress Edward C Blossom sick off duty

At 10 A.M. the boat returns and catches much the same but with light breeze and rain employed about 24 hours. P.M. breeze till 4 P.M. Lat 50° 3' - 25

Long by account 84 = 10

124

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 27th 1832

Begins with light wind and calms and variable from West to N.W. very variable making a slow progress towards the Island

At 10 A.M. the boat returns and catches much the same Employed Boiling and the Black fish and other jobs. P.M. breeze till 4 Hours Lat 50° 6' 2 = 53 South

Long by account 84 = 38

125

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 28th 1832

Begins with light wind from the Eastward with light breeze backing backward and forward going on the tack that leads us the nearest to the Island at 10 A.M. the boat returns and catches much the same

At 5 P.M. the boat returns with the wind from the Eastward 10 P.M. till 11 P.M. the boat returns employed about 24 hours. P.M. breeze till 4 Hours

Long by account 84 3000 Lat 50° 2' 38

126
Ship Abigail of New Bedford toward the Galapagos Islands

Remarks on board Monday March 29th 1832
Begins with calms and pleasant weather all day at 6 PM
took 2 breezes from Northward and steered West -
Made 1000 fathoms water in a small employed vessel
Latt by Obs 2-21 South Long per account 87-50 West

Remarks on board Tuesday March 30th 1832
Begins with calms and pleasant weather all day at 6 PM
took 2 breezes from Northward and steered West -
Made 1000 fathoms water in a small employed vessel
Latt by Obs 1-54 South Long per Chronometer 88-40 West

Remarks on board Wednesday March 31st 1832
Begins with gentle breezes and pleasant weather all day at
Wind from the Northward steering West -
Made 1000 fathoms water in a small employed vessel
Latt by Obs 1-30 South Long per Chronometer 88-45 West

Remarks on board Thursday April 1st 1832
Begins with light breezes from the N.E. steering from West
2 PM saw small Island distant about 30 miles
Made 1000 fathoms water in a small employed vessel
Latt by Obs 1-39 South Long per Chronometer 89-44
Edward C Blossom No Better

125
Ship Abigail of New Bedford off the Galapagos Islands

Remarks on board Friday April 2nd 1832
Begins with calms and the ship drifting off to the
N.E. night away from the Beach 8 PM Boat out and
after pulling about 20 miles about 4 miles the
Boat saw a large school of sperm whales going to the N.E.
Made 1000 fathoms water in a small employed vessel
Latt by Obs 1-46 South Long per Chronometer 90-22 West

Remarks on board Saturday April 3rd 1832
Begins with light breezes and pleasant weather all day at
1 PM saw 6 sperm whales going to the N.E. very low. Saw one
and tried but could not get up with them come on board
and took up the Boat 5 PM saw two ships to the S.W.
6 PM Boat out of Charles Island came North -
Made 1000 fathoms water in a small employed vessel
Latt by Obs 1-33 South Long per Chronometer 90-00 West

131

Region with wide basins in the SE all but not all basins
have some water. The distance about 25 miles SE of Petr
of the basin. The
water. We are in the path of intense and violent weather with
a strong current setting in to the SE. We saw two
hulls in the S. S. and R. R. with point of observation. One
of the first employed making for from which is the the day
last night 1-89. The first thing is a phenomenon of 1860.

213

We went with eight persons from 5. & our pleasant weather
 did not help us to get to the southernmost one but, con-
 tinued continually calmer and a strong current against us
 6. P.M. with faint or calm air here still the light wind
 did not seem to move to land.

little and later birds visible with calm and fine weather. J. A. M. sighted Greys from the NE. Heading down to the mouth of Ship in sight. Steaming the same N. all N. South point of Abimianle line N. W. distant about 40 miles current sets East as the 30 & 400. At 5.45 a.m. - 4.30 T. 4.45. 1. 33. South - Longitude 10° 43' 10" N. 91° 05' 10" W.

132

[illegible]

133

Began with Light rain and 3 Columns I'll sail the, saint of
 seven men Bone, Alfred and Charles Bone and one Vol E unit a strong
 team. There is to the eastward Blue Mountains all the while -
 about 40 mi. Easter North Column Edgewood Bone is seen. Charles
 Bone Bone H & E Distinct 5 Leagues or more. Day with 3 Columns
 with Bone H & E 12 33 South Bone Bone Bone 89-100 West.

134

[illegible]

middle and lower Lophian columns 3 A.M. Began
to put in the whole 11 till finished cutting wood
Began to build all hands employed training the same
12 A.M. Charles Island bore with E. Hinton's Seagulls
judge the current is setting to the S.E. 11 till mid
all and on Steved in A.M. & with a light air
from the north - hope we shall get under
sail so end this 24 hours - - -

Set by (18) H₂O south long 30° as chart
Edward C. Blossom & Bette -

Ship equal of the ... off the ...

Remarks on Board Monday April 9th 1832
Begins with light airs from the SE all sail set Heaving in
to the ... 6 P.M. Charles Island ... 5
League employed ...
Middle part ... Latter part light air from the SE
Heaving in the ... 12 M R Charles Island ...
... 5
... 1-28 ...

136 Remarks On Board Tuesday April 10th 1832
Begins with light Breezes from the SE all sail set 2 P.M.
... 6 P.M. ... Point of ... 15 miles ... 6 P.M.
Middle and Latter part ... 10 days from ...
... trying to get to ... 12 M R ...
... 15 miles ... the Stone
Boat ... 24 ...

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 11th 1832
Begins with light airs from the SE all sail set Heaving
to the ... 6 P.M. ... Point of ... 15 miles
... 20 miles
Middle and Latter part ... from E to South
... 15 miles ...
... 15 miles ...

Remarks On Board Thursday April 12th 1832
Begins with light air from SE Heaving to the ...
6 P.M. ... 12 M R ...
... 12 M R ...
... 15 miles ...

Remarks On Board Friday April 13th 1832
Begins with light air from the SE but not enough to
to stem the current 5 P.M. Hauled on the line to
Eastern ... 6 P.M. Charles Island
East ... 20 miles ...
is dangerously Sick his complaint is ...
Middle and Latter part light breezes from SE Heaving to
the Eastern Blossom out of his head ...
Russell of New Bedford 5 months out 50 Barrels Captain ...
... 7000 Square of to the ...
... 30 miles ...

Remarks On Board Saturday April 14th 1832
Begins with light airs and Pleasant weather one sail set
... 6 P.M. ... 15 miles ...
Middle and Latter part ... the ...
... 10 M R ...
... Russell in sight Heaving to the ...
... 15 miles ...

this is ...
... pretty soon that is a fact

Ship & Voyage. Via Bedford off the Galapagos Islands

141
Remarks On Board Sunday April 15th 1832
Begins with light breeze from SE all day at times
the S.W. & P.M. Remarks South Point bore S.W.
distant 15 miles breeze from SE at times
middle and latter parts calm Island Harbor bearing
S.E. distant 25 miles So End this Day
Set by Bar 5th 1 mile South

142
Remarks On Board Monday April 16th of April 1832
Begins with light breeze and pleasant weather all sail set
steering to the Northward 4 P.M. took in S.S. Haring sail
6 P.M. leaving from Harbour to the East Harbor bearing
S.E. distant 22 miles Current still and light steering
the same
middle and latter parts calm sea the ship's position
from 10 to 12 Captain Clark went on shore and com-
municated with the 3rd Marine R.M.R. North lead bore S.E.
distant 14 miles La thirde 10 miles South employed
preparing overboard Potatoes So End this 24 Hours

143
Remarks On Board Tuesday April 17th 1832
Begins with light breeze from SE and all sail set
steering to the Northward 4 P.M. took in S.S. Haring sail
6 P.M. leaving from the S.E. and steered North 11 P.M.
passed the Rock Redondo
middle and latter parts fine breeze from S.W.
steering to the S.W. R.M.R. Cennans Island bore
S.W. distant 15 miles employed white washers the same
at the So End this Day Set by Bar 5th 01 North

144
Remarks On Board Wednesday April 18th 1832
Begins with gentle breeze and very pleasant weather
all sail set steering to the N.W. from the
6 P.M. Boat went on shore and got some fresh
4 P.M. kept off North 6 P.M. main Boiz of Cennans
Island bore S.W. distant 3 miles 8 P.M. headed her
to S.W. with a fresh breeze from S.W.
middle and latter parts fresh breeze in Squalls
with some Rain 10 A.M. saw a school of Porpoise
Chases 12 M. R. saw for them threatening heavy
Rain So End this Day No Obs this Day

145
Remarks On Board Thursday April 19th 1832
Begins with fresh breeze from S.W. all sail set
steering to the Northward 1 Boat lost in Chale Bz the
Breaking the other Boat lost her masts the fire was 25 to
5 P.M. took in a long side Raining in torrents Clouds
very heavy and very much night with the Chale a long
side
middle and latter parts fair weather 5 to 10 P.M. began
to rain S.W. breeze cutting and began to Rain and
all sail was hoisted to the S.W. with a fresh breeze from
the S.W. to 10 P.M. took in the Capt. sails all storm sails
about 10 So End this 24 Hours

Long 45 1/2 in. Perimeter 2 1/2 in. 2 1/2 in. 2 1/2 in.

U.S. Navy
H.M.S. *Porpoise* of San Bedford Cruising in the South Pacific etc.
Remarks on board Friday April 20th 1832
Begins with fresh breezes from fair - weather clear from 3 PM
Steering N.W. employed sailing
Middle parts clear and weather much the same
Latter parts light breeze from S.W. 10 minutes Boiling over
made all sail and steered to the S.W. to land this day
Lat by Obs 3° 45' North Long per account 93° 20' West

Remarks on board Saturday April 21st 1832
Begins with light breeze from S.W. all sail set with
squalls of rain heading to the S.W.
Middle and latter parts fine breezes from S.W. heading to
the S.W. with all sail set employed sailing, distance on other gals
Lat by Obs 4° 58' North Long per chronometer 93° 26' West

Remarks On Board Sunday April 22nd 1832
Begins with fair breezes from S.W. heading to the S.W. and
the S.W. a strong E current 6 P.M. Boiling weather with
squalls, one heavy rain and thundering, and lightning, darked the
night, sails are blown down the topmasts
Middle parts much the same from a light S.W. breeze
Latter parts fresh breezes from S.W. heading to the S.W. to land
6 P.M. made all sail 10 P.M. tacked to the S.W. and saw
nothing, Edward E. Blossom, no better so End this day
Lat by Obs 5° 20' North Long per chronometer 93° 10' West

Remarks On Board Monday April 23rd 1832
Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. heading in
the S.W. and 2 P.M. tacked to the S.W. and saw breeches
to the S.W. but could not get up with them 11 P.M.
tacked to the S.W.
Middle and latter parts clear to the S.W. heading
on the wind to the S.W. all sail set employed sailing
saw nothing, got a strong E current and cloudy weather
so End this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 5° 04' North Long per chronometer 92° 46' West

Remarks On board Tuesday April 24th 1832
Begins with fine breezes from S.W. heading to
the S.W. 1 P.M. tacked to the S.W. and saw nothing
7 P.M. tacked to the S.W. and Boiling
Middle parts much the same
Latter parts light breeze from S.W. heading to the S.W.
with squalls and rain employed sailing and saw nothing
and other gals Blossom, no better so End this day
Lat by Obs 4° 47' North Long per account 92° 20' West

Remarks on board Wednesday April 25th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from S.W. heading
on the wind to the S.W. all sail set
Middle and latter parts light breeze and calm out of the
head of the S.W. wind and caught a little Edward
Blossom, no better nothing more remarkable so End
this 24 hours
Latitude 4° 13' North
Longitude 93° 5' West

Ship *Albatross* & *Albatross* in the South Pacific

152
 Remarks on board *Albatross* April 26th 1832
 Began with light breeze from the westward and heading
 towards the *Albatross* 7 P.M. back to the *Albatross*
 still in the *Albatross* from the westward
 mainly with rain caught some rain clouds 11 P.M.
 back in the *Albatross* and *Albatross* Round Round
 to end this day

153
 Remarks on board *Albatross* April 27th 1832
 Began with light breeze from the westward and heading
 towards the *Albatross* 4 P.M. back in all the light sails
 5 P.M. under main sail and fore sail and the top sails
 heading to the westward 5 P.M. made all sail
 heading about some 3000 fathoms back off fully
 Blosom and the *Albatross* to end this day
 to end this day

154
 Remarks on board *Albatross* April 28th 1832
 Began with strong breeze from the northward heading
 to the westward 4 P.M. back in all the light sails
 5 P.M. under main sail and fore sail and the top sails
 heading to the westward and the weather much the same
 5 P.M. made all sail heavy clouds hanging Round
 Blosom and the *Albatross* to end this day
 to end this day

155
 Remarks on board *Albatross* April 29th 1832
 Began with fresh breeze from the northward heading to
 the westward and quality 4 P.M. down light sails
 5 P.M. under main sail and fore sail and the top sails
 heading to the westward and the weather much the same
 5 P.M. made all sail heavy clouds hanging Round
 Blosom and the *Albatross* to end this day
 to end this day

156
 Remarks on board *Albatross* April 30th 1832
 Began with fresh breeze from the northward heading to
 the westward and quality 4 P.M. down light sails
 5 P.M. under main sail and fore sail and the top sails
 heading to the westward and the weather much the same
 5 P.M. made all sail heavy clouds hanging Round
 Blosom and the *Albatross* to end this day
 to end this day

10
High Water of Sea Bay in Evening of the 24th 1832, was in middle
Remarks on Board Monday May 1st 1832
Begins with gentle breeze from the S. with rain and
cloudy weather heading to the S. E. all sail set saw a great
number of birds in plenty of kind
Middle and Latter parts equally from the S. E. and plenty of
rain to be seen in the light sails employed sailing some rain
water to be seen this 24 hours the S. E. the S. E. of our ship 42-44

58
Remarks on Board Wednesday May 2nd 1832
this 24 Hours commences with light breeze from the
S. E. and heading to the Eastward with the S. E. part of rain
5 P.M. Double Reefed the top sails
Middle and Latter parts from the S. E. heading
to on the main with the S. E. and the S. E. part of rain
out of the top sail and the S. E. part of rain to be seen in the
S. E. and Double Reefed the top sail and the S. E. part of rain
the S. E. part of rain making a fair prospect for the future
to end this 24 hours blossom rather dull yellow and
Latter parts 3 42-44 Long bar thermometer 72-20

59
Remarks on Board Thursday May 3rd 1832
Begins with fresh breeze from the S. E. and heading to the
S. E. and the S. E. part of rain and the S. E. part of rain
Middle and Latter parts more moderate 3 P.M. make all
sail and heading to the S. E. and the S. E. part of rain
the S. E. part of rain the S. E. part of rain the S. E. part of rain
many birds blossom and yellow and the S. E. part of rain
making chains and looking out and mending, S. E.
Latter parts 3 42-44 Long bar thermometer 72-20

60
Remarks on Board Friday May 4th 1832
Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather from the
S. E. all sail set heading from the S. E. and the S. E. part of rain
4 P.M. part of the S. E. and the S. E. part of rain
Middle and Latter parts much the same saw a
great many birds but no blossom and yellow
about the same to end this 24 hours

61
Latter parts 2 38-40 Long bar thermometer 72-46

Remarks on Board Saturday May 5th 1832
Begins these 24 hours with gentle breeze from
S. E. and pleasant weather all sail set heading to the
S. E. and the S. E. part of rain

Middle and Latter parts birds and weather much the
same to end this 24 hours the S. E. part of rain
employed looking for the S. E. part of rain and the S. E. part of rain
a great many birds yellow and the S. E. part of rain
about the same to end this day

Latter parts 2 23-25 Long bar thermometer 72-20

162 Norway and I leave Sunday, May 6th 1832.
 The old house is surrounded with grass. The place is
 pleasant. Weather all day but raining in the afternoon.
 5 P.M. Boat out. Run. Lag about 2 inch
 and are in much less time at 1 P.M. with 8 sticks
 and the cargo placed on board with the cargo in the
 middle of the boat. In 5 P.M. landed at the S.E.
 side of the island. Found much the same blossoms
 as before. In the morning the boat was
 left in 1832 is North long sea. Latitude 94.4.30

[illegible]

166
Remarks on Board *Thetis* 22nd May 1800
Begins with rain from S.W. and calm. Sleeting to N.W.
2 P.M. takes up to the Masthead 3 P.M. spoke Ship Ropes
Remains with 13 Borels Capt. Went Went in Board to
Latter Calm -
Ship Spoke Calm latter part gentle breeze from N.W.
and variable heading to the N.W. & S.W. takes to the
N.W. at 4 P.M. set Robert Jackson on 12 N.W. R.
North Sea of 10 Borels Bone O.O. U. S. Wind 1
and 10 Borels Bone East 10 Borels 18 miles
Blossom rather fails saw nothing to land this day
in Lat and Longitude of the Lillipagos Islands

Begins with gentle breezes and pleasant weather all sail set 2 P.M.
Saw a large whale swimming and got took along side at
8 P.M. and hauled off to the N.W. under short sail Northward
port of St. Crispian's point. S.E. distant 6 miles -
Middle part Light breeze.

Later, gentle breezes, from S W 5 A.M. commenced cutting, on
the beach 12 N.R. Rock Radonka Bone. East distant 10 miles
saw 2 ships blossom no further so over this day

Remarks and board - Tuesday May 22nd 1832
Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather.
1 P.M. Borgue Arribela Run down on spoke Capt^l Dillert
come on board on tooth. Dinner on west beach 3 P.M. Ship
Friendship Capt^l Fletcher came down and came on Board
with his doctor it boat on half hour 4 P.M. finished cutting
and commence Bailing and Double Reefed the topails and
headed in to the S.E.
While on. Suttler gentle Breeze from S.W. heading in to the
S.E. yet W. made all sail S.E. at N. North head bore S.E.
Distant 8 miles saw 2 ships B. Brown and Little End. to day

Remarks on Board Frigate Arcturion 23^d 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather
all sail set heading to the N.E. 4 P.M. tacked ship to the N. by N.
5 P.M. called the Friendship down and the Center came on
board and B.C. returned 6 P.M. North Head Cone 8th distant
8 miles very currenty here great many tide rips
middle and latter part cloudy weather much the same
7 P.M. tacked ship to the N.E. 12.11 P.M. North Head Cone 8.5 distant
9 miles all hands employed. Boiling to end this day.

Remarks On Board Thursday May 24th 1831
Begins with gentle breeze from S.W. heading down
to the S.E. 4 P.M. stood off to the eastward & 7 P.M. finished
bailing turned up 80 barrels of oil & packed ship to the
S.E. with a gentle breeze — — — — — 5.10 9.15

Middle River. Later, Harry Quinn and I were raised
the same water right off to the west & employed at
about 1000 yds. back to the north the head light is
about 8 miles Blossomine water to the end of the

Remains on Board Friday May 23rd 1882
Regions with gentle breezes from the N. and pleasant
since their heading to the E. 6 PM we pointed to the N. and
came 5 SE distant 8 miles & 1 PM then off to the SW
about 10 miles latter part wind from South all well at
3 PM. Took ship to the ESE 6 PM. N. 10 E wind 10 miles
SE by E distant 20 miles N. NE it done the same distant
15 miles our employment is not much of any thing
just looking out for the ship. No more water
No. One this 24th hours

Robt. and Mary + Mary, for L. L. Moore.

[illegible]

185 Tracks on Road Monday May 28th 1832
Begin with gentle rise from New Orleans to the
oil well at 6 P.M. N.E. point of Albemarle Bone E & E
Distance 15 miles
Latter part light climb from New Orleans
to the N.E. N.W. & E point Bone E & E Distance 12 miles
all minor employment showing some oil in the ground
Blasom no better No end this 24 Hours - 0159

1847
Remarks on Board Sunday May 30th 1837
Drove north eight miles from S.W. and variable
season in to the E. P.M. spoke the ship faster up
in the ^{the} water with the large Corn Corn & Sugar
with 1300 lighter Corn Wheat and Beans 6 P.M. Rock. Redwood
N.E. Center 15 miles, P.M. up to Return.

03 ON
 e. Wad and Laptar parts fresh (bees from old stand
 in 12 Cynth a strong current from New 80 to 100 Laptar
 higher - some on. Coam from Logon and get some. 1st
 and give us 2 large burpin. 12 16 R North Head - some
 East of point 2 miles to Cassowary. 12 16 R East of the
 Log on and 16 holes -
 The water the ship is doing plain off to the Eastward

Remarks on Board Thursday June 31st 1832
Begins with fresh breeze from the Northward heading
on a line to the SE. Still looking for the
sails on a 4 gun ship and in the night
the breeze is fresh and variable, but in the day
blackish and the ship is seen in the distance
of Broad Sound in the distance of the day.

Remarks on Board Friday June 1st 1832
Begins with fresh breeze from the Northward heading
on a line to the SE. Still looking for the
sails on a 4 gun ship and in the night
the breeze is fresh and variable, but in the day
blackish and the ship is seen in the distance
of Broad Sound in the distance of the day.

Remarks on Board Saturday June 2nd 1832
Begins with gentle breeze from the Northward heading
on a line to the SE. Still looking for the
sails on a 4 gun ship and in the night
the breeze is fresh and variable, but in the day
blackish and the ship is seen in the distance
of Broad Sound in the distance of the day.

Remarks on Board Sunday June 3rd 1832
Begins with light airs from the Northward heading
on a line to the SE. Still looking for the
sails on a 4 gun ship and in the night
the breeze is fresh and variable, but in the day
blackish and the ship is seen in the distance
of Broad Sound in the distance of the day.

Remarks on Board Monday June 4th 1832
Begins with light airs from the Northward heading
on a line to the SE. Still looking for the
sails on a 4 gun ship and in the night
the breeze is fresh and variable, but in the day
blackish and the ship is seen in the distance
of Broad Sound in the distance of the day.

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 5th 1832
Begins with light airs from the Northward heading
on a line to the SE. Still looking for the
sails on a 4 gun ship and in the night
the breeze is fresh and variable, but in the day
blackish and the ship is seen in the distance
of Broad Sound in the distance of the day.

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 6th 1832
Begins with light airs from the Northward heading
on a line to the SE. Still looking for the
sails on a 4 gun ship and in the night
the breeze is fresh and variable, but in the day
blackish and the ship is seen in the distance
of Broad Sound in the distance of the day.

Remarks on Board vessel June 5th 1842

begins with gentle breeze from SE heading to the
SE & the wind SE heading to the E. & N. E. from
at 11 o'clock wind in the distance 12 miles
at 12 o'clock and at 1 o'clock (wind) and weather much
the same the long distance Kingston and
at 1 o'clock the wind is from the N. E. Kingston
Box at E distant 15 miles to the N. E. the
Blacksmith turned to this duty. The wind is from

Remarks I'm Board F.M. No 6th 1832.
begin at the gentle descent from E. & A. railroad
leading to the E. & P. Port leading to the mountain
to Port where Bagge's monument stands at S. distance
6 miles.

Remark. On Board Thursday June 6th 1831.
Leaving with gentle breeze from the land all sail set
Spirits are on a wing & at Buxton Stone 6 Poll Boats
came in board with 8 Surpin. heard the ship bell
with one 6 Poll Chain Balg of Alington Stone E. distant 8 miles
died 20 am 2 falls from fresh breezes now near 8 or 9 m
backed to the Northward. Stone saw a shoal of fishes
one 2 white 2 small black 12 MR. R. R. Nelson's crew
saw the first land 5 miles 12 AM 3 back to the N. there being no
Bloxham no better. To End this 4 Hours

Remarks On Board Friday June 8th 1832
Began with fresh breezes from N. E. by N. by E. to
W. S. W. cutting & fell our 1000 lbs of walrus
oil. Boat in tow and got a slight start
at the whale & fell Boat came on board
at 10 AM. 2 AM. Boat in tow & 10 AM. 2 AM. Boat in tow
and made sail to the N. E. 12 AM finished cutting
and made sail to the N. E. 12 AM finished cutting

1. March On Board Saturday April 9th 1832
 began with gent. Breeze from S.W. & thence to the S.E. and
 single sailer began to boil 5 P.M. saw a large
 vessel and shot at her & then again. him and was the
 and came on board at 10 P.M. Rock & Recondo are S.E. 12
 miles -
 a little on the port side and weather more
 some. At 11 saw a large whale. Then for some
 on the starboard side saw a large bird. A distance of 10
 to the horizon. At 12. 12 P.M. Recondo bore N.E. distant
 10 miles saw a ship entering Blansome no letter. all
 hands employed hauling. At End this day.

Whigal of S. W. Gore (trailing of the fall page)

Remarks on Board Sunday June 10th 1832
Begin with gentle breezes from S. all sail set
plating to the Eastward 6 PM. W. high 6 the Westward
and lay at each Rock Redoubt about North Eastward
12 miles — — — — —

Middle and Latter parts Clear and weather much the
same 3 A.M. tacked to the Eastward, got at some
of large sperm whale but we lost the new oil
8 A.M. finished Baiting and Cleared up the decks
Blossom no better — End this 24 Hours

Remarks on Board Monday June 11th 1832
Begin with gentle breezes from S. all sail set
plating to the Eastward 6 PM. Rock Redoubt about N. E
Eastward 12 miles
Middle and Latter parts Clear and weather much
the same 6 A.M. tacked to the Eastward and the Westward
Rock tacked to the E. to the Eastward and the Rock was
Ed. E. employed men in the West Boat 2 End this day

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 12th 1832
Begin with fresh breezes from S. E. hearing to the
Eastward 6 PM. tacked to the Westward and took in
the light sail and Main sail Rock Redoubt bearing N. E
Eastward 12 miles — — — — —

Middle and Latter parts Clear and weather much
the same 6 A.M. tacked in to the E. S. E. 6 PM. spoke
the Russel and made all sail 12 M. E. Rock Redoubt
N. E. Eastward 8 miles Runnise down N. E. Blossom
no better — End this 24 Hours — — — — —

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 13th 1832
Begin with fresh breezes from S. E. hearing down
S. E. 4 PM. spoke on the line to the Eastward and
spoke the Russel 200 barrels Capt. Clark went on
board 6 PM. tacked in to the N. E. took in eight
miles Rock bearing East distant 8 miles 7 PM. Capt. Clark
came on board and stood in to the Eastward
Middle and Latter parts Clear and weather much the
same 3 A.M. tacked off to the Westward and 12 M. tacked
in tacking in and off down 2 this is 12 M. E. North Head
and N. E. distant 10 miles — End this day — — — — —

Remarks on Board Thursday June 14th 1832
Begin with gentle breezes from S. E. all sail set 2 PM.
Spoke the Porque Minerva and Price 1000 23 miles
Capt. Clark went on board 8 PM. returned to the
Eastward North Head Bone East distant 20 miles
Middle and Latter parts B. blowing clear between North Head
and Rock Redoubt employed about 300 men
and eight Blossom no better Runnise took off 4 PM.
End this 24 Hours and — 12 M. E. Rock Bone East
distant 7 miles — — — — —

1115 No Longitude for the line

203 Remarks On Board Saturday June 15th 1832
 Begins with gentle Breezes from the Southward
 at 4 P.M. take the Sloop Thistle out of
 Port at 5 P.M. Return on board at 10 P.M.
 Boat has sailed about 15 miles
 Middle and latter parts clear and weather much the
 same. Sail set bearing and the ship to the Eastward
 compass almost due S. so to end this day
 Left by 10 4-33 with the strong current. 400

204 Remarks On Board Saturday June 16th 1832
 Begins with gentle Breezes from the Southward
 sailing to the Eastward on the wind. At 1 P.M. Capt. Bird
 and Capt. Warratt came on board. They stayed till 10 A.M.
 6 P.M. same time. 1 P.M. distant 20 miles and
 staying down
 Middle and latter parts clear and weather much the
 same. Sail set bearing and the ship to the Eastward
 compass almost due S. so to end this day
 Left by 10 4-33 with the strong current. 400

205 Remarks On Board Sunday June 17th 1832
 Begins with fresh Breezes from Southward heading
 to the Eastward on the wind
 Middle and latter parts clear and weather much the
 same. Sail set bearing and the ship to the Eastward
 compass almost due S. so to end this day
 Left by 10 4-33 with the strong current. 400

206 Remarks On Board Monday June 18th 1832
 Begins with fresh Breezes from the Southward all
 day not heading to the Eastward on the wind
 Middle and latter parts clear and weather much the
 same. Sail set bearing and the ship to the Eastward
 compass almost due S. so to end this day
 Left by 10 4-33 with the strong current. 400

207 Remarks On Board Tuesday June 19th 1832
 Begins with gentle Breezes from the Southward all
 day not heading to the Eastward on the wind
 Middle and latter parts clear and weather much the
 same. Sail set bearing and the ship to the Eastward
 compass almost due S. so to end this day
 Left by 10 4-33 with the strong current. 400

208 Remarks On Board Wednesday June 20th 1832
 Begins with gentle Breezes from the Southward all
 day not heading to the Eastward on the wind
 Middle and latter parts clear and weather much the
 same. Sail set bearing and the ship to the Eastward
 compass almost due S. so to end this day
 Left by 10 4-33 with the strong current. 400

Captⁿ Wmth Commander

Ship Abigail of New Bedford off the Coast off Peru on a Whaling Voyage

109 Remarks On Board Thursday June 21st 1832.
Begins with fresh Breezes from SSW heading on the
line to the SE. SE Cloudy weather
Middle and Latter parts Wind and weather much the same
rearing the same. Blossom no further employed anything
gains are making, spunging to end this 24 Hours -
Lat by Obs 3rd 31 South. Long by Account 81st 00 West

110 Remarks On Board Friday June 22nd 1832
Begins with gentle Breezes from SSW same heading
weather all day set heading on the line to the SE 3 PM
tacked ship to the westward 11 PM tacked to the SE
Middle and Latter parts Wind and weather much the
same 9 AM made the Land off Point St Helena
employed making, spunging and sent Blossom the same
to end this 24 Hours Lat by Obs 2nd 40 S Long by Account 80th 40 W

111 Remarks on Board Saturday June 23rd 1832.
Begins with fresh Breezes from SSW heading to the SE on
the line Cloudy weather. Fore and Main Sails & 2 furled
8 PM tacked to the Westward and made all sail
Middle part gentle breeze from SSW heading to the Westward
1 PM tacked ship to the SE -
Latter part calms 6 AM from St Maria were
20 E distant 10 miles 12 AM were the same Blossom
the same to end this 24 Hours employed churning butter

Lat by Obs 3rd 15 S Long of the Line
81st 10 W

112 Remarks on Board Sunday June 24th 1832
Begins with gentle Breezes from SSW Westward heading
to the SE 3 PM tacked ship to the SSW 6 PM
tacked ship to the W. W Point of Suraboe heading by S distant
20 miles.
Middle and Latter parts Wind and weather much the
same 6 AM tacked ship to the SSW on the line 10 AM
saw the Land - N.W.R. judged Cape Blanco to be
South distant 30 miles Blossom about the same
to end this 24 Hours saw Sun and Planets
Lat by Obs 3rd 28 South

113 Remarks On Board Monday June 25th 1832
Begins with gentle Breezes from SSW heading on the
line to the SE the same the same all sail at same Blossom weather
6 PM tacked ship to the Westward Cape Blanco heading 10 AM
distant 20 miles 1 PM tacked to the southward 1 PM tacked to the
SSW again in 10 PM to leave Blossom
Middle and Latter parts fresh Breeze from the southward
6 AM tacked ship to the SE 8 AM tacked in 10 AM
12 AM tacked to the Westward Cape Blanco heading 2 SE
distant 20 miles saw several small vessels Blossom
no weather to end this 24 Hours

Lat by Obs 4th 15 South in morning

24th Remarks On Board Tuesday June 26th 1832
Began with fresh breezes from S.W. bearing on the wind
to the S.W. & on the 26th kept the S.W. wind N. E. 8
miles & N. E. tack to ship to the S.W. on the 27th
we were with the party there and made the much the same
N. E. tack to ship to the Eastward and made all sail N. E.
all the way to Saint George & St. Vincent & 5 miles from
St. Vincent to the 28th day - Lat 4° 45' north

215
Remarks on Board Wednesday 27th 1882.
Began with fresh breezes from S & E all sail set
and fair weather bearing us to the Eastward 4 P.M.
tacked to the Westward 5 P.M. tacked to the S.E. 6 P.M.
Payta Point bore S.E. distant 15 miles 7 P.M. tacked
ship to the W. — — — — —
Middle Run after dark time and weather much
the same 4 P.M. tacked ship to the N.E. and run on to
Payta 9 P.M. Capt. Park went on shore and Blossom
went on shore with his things to Stn. Boat Landing
and on 1. Early this morning 9 P.M. on Payta Harbour

217 Remarks On Board Friday June 29th 1832
Began with fresh sails from S. S. N. Cloudy weather
to cutting 5 PM finished cutting and stowing to the Eastward
under double Reefed top with 12 M. R. above ship of the 100
c. The same 12 M. R. fresh sails from the same
5 PM Began to Boil 7 PM saw a Whal of 14 bl. in the
Windward made sail and tack after them but no use
to port all round and began boiling at 8 PM the 22 Flour
= 1 lb 10 c 5 1/2 bushels = 82-00 by account

Lat. by M. 5-11 South Long. do West. 9-14

1832 August 1st Sunday at Bedford Springs of the West of Port

19 Remarks on Board Friday July 1st 1832
Begins with fresh gales from the Southward driving by the shade
heaving to the Eastward 5 PM ship George Henry Han down and
spoke as he was 8 months out 50 barrels 10 PM finished Boiling
the first batch
Middle and Latter parts Cloud and weather much the same
5 PM commenced cutting heaving to the new feathering
all duty with a fine gale all the while came to work
cutting so ends this 24 hours all clear the

20 Remarks on Board Monday July 2nd 1832
Begins with gentle gales from SSE heaving to the new cutting
3 PM finished cutting and began to haul & P. W. wore ship
to the Eastward under short sail -
middle and latter parts Cloud and weather much the same
heaving the same all hands employed Boiling so ends
this 24 hours Satt by Obs 4-45 South

21 Remarks on Board Tuesday July 3rd 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from SSE and pleasant weather
heaving to the Eastward under double reefed topsails
employed Boiling - - - - -

Middle and Latter parts Cloud and weather much the
same 11 PM finished Boiling 6 AM saw the land to the
Southward of Cape Blanco & AM wore ship to the SSE
all hands employed Clashing of Decks Nelson Smith
Kathavan, and Francisco of duty with fore shirt knees
set and hands so ends this 24 hours
Satt by Obs 4 = 24 South
92 10 1/2

22 Remarks on Board Wednesday July 4th 1832
Begins with fresh breezes from the Southward heaving to the
SSE under double reefed topsails 4 PM tacked ship to the
Eastward so ends the begins
middle and latter parts Cloud and weather much
the same 6 AM made Cape Blanco heaving Eastward
Sextant 2 miles tacked ship to the SSE and made a
sail employed men in the fore and main masts
the ship anchored at the house saw several families
to the fore and main masts 10 PM 4-27 South 11

23 Remarks on Board Thursday July 5th 1832
Begins with fresh breezes from the SSE and pleasant
weather a mail 10 heaving to the SSE 4 PM tacked
to the Eastward 11 PM tacked ship to the SSE
middle and latter parts Cloud and weather much the
same making to the SSE 10 PM tacked ship to the
Eastward all the sick men turned to their duty all
hands employed about morning 9 PM 4 ends this 24 hours

Satt by Obs 4-59 South
- 1116 5-1-20 West

Ship (Whale) of New Bedford Cruising off the Coast of Peru for Sp...

224 Remarks On Board Friday July 6th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the Southward with
thick weather all sail set heading to the Eastward 11 PM
tacked ship to the Eastward
Middle and Latter parts clear and weather much the
same 2 AM tacked to the Eastward employed mending down the sail to 6 AM
8 AM Middle Parta down and 10 AM distant 30 miles this day
Left by Obs 53.1 South

225 Remarks On Board Saturday July 7th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the Southward with
thick hazy weather all sail set heading to the Eastward 11 PM
tacked to the Eastward 11 PM tacked ship to the Eastward
Middle and Latter parts clear and weather much the same
2 AM tacked to the Eastward saw a ship to Clinchman 12 AM
finished mending down the sail to 4 PM and 4 PM
Left by Observation 5 20 South

226 Remarks On Board Sunday July 8th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the Southward with
thick weather all sail set heading to the Eastward
11 PM tacked ship to the Eastward
Middle and Latter parts clear and weather much
the same 6 AM tacked ship to the Eastward nothing
more remarkable to 24 Hours
Left by Obs 5-59 South

227 Remarks On Board Monday July 9th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the Southward heading
to the Eastward (thick weather all sail set 11 PM
tacked to the Eastward
Middle and Latter parts clear and weather much
the same 2 AM tacked to the Eastward 7 AM
tacked to the Eastward employed about mending Gobs
to 6 PM this day Left by Obs 6-20 South Lowing

228 Remarks On Board Tuesday July 10th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the Southward
and cloudy weather all sail set heading to the Eastward
4 PM tacked to the Eastward 11 PM tacked to the Eastward
Middle and Latter parts thick hazy weather 10 AM
tacked to the Eastward by a sail to a distance 30 miles
this 24 Hours No Obs this Day

229 Remarks On Board Wednesday July 11th 1832
Begins with light breezes from the Southward
all sail set heading on the wind to the Eastward
with thick hazy weather 11 PM tacked ship to the
Eastward

Middle and Latter parts cloudy weather and
gentle breeze 2 AM tacked to the Eastward 2 AM
tacked ship to the Eastward employed mending
and repairing rigging. Noon tacked ship
to the Eastward saw a bluntnosed whale
swimming on the wind to the Eastward 30 miles
this 24 Hours

Left by Obs 6-47 South
about 81-30 East

Coast of Nova Scotia
Ship *Argail* of New Bedford - cruising off the *Argail* as a whaler

Remarks on Board Thursday July 12th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the SSE with cloudy weather all sail set heaving to the Eastward
Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same
2 AM tacked ship to the SE saw some Humpbacked whales more remarkable & employed more men, sails so low this 24 hours - Lat by Obs 7-26 north

Remarks on Board Friday July 13th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy weather all sail set heaving to the SE wind SSE & NW tacked ship to the Eastward
4 PM tacked to the SE NW tacked to the Eastward
Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same
3 AM saw a large Boiz of sperm whales and 3 small Grapt Sperm for the whales but one of the small Grapt run in among them & someone could get to them with our boat & on galley & then chase them till 11 AM then come on board and to the Eastward so ends this 24 hours 10 AM to day

Remarks on Board Saturday July 14th 1832
Begins with fresh breezes from SE and cloudy weather all sail set heaving in to the East 2 PM saw a large Boiz of sperm whales to the SE and tacked to the Eastward
Middle and latter parts fresh gales from SSE all the light sails in 7 AM tacked ship to the SE 11 AM saw a large Boiz of sperm whales to the SE and tacked to the Eastward so ends this day Long 80-51 West Lat by Obs 7-21 South

Remarks on Board Sunday July 15th 1832
Begins with fresh gales from SSE & tacking for whales
1 PM Lawrence and fastened to a large whale and he went down and pointed the line so he went off with 2 inches and a shot of line came on board and stood to the SE
4 PM double reefed the top sails and parled the main sail
Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same
2 AM tacked to the Eastward 6 AM made all sail 9 AM saw 3 sperm whales Lawrence and fastened to one and chased boats come on board and we chased the whales with the ship so ends this day to this day

Remarks on Board Monday July 16th 1832
Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy weather heaving to the SE after the whales 1 PM Lawrence and got one thank fortune took him along side our boat in all sail heaving to the SE
Middle and latter parts more moderate 6 AM saw a large ship to the SE and commenced cutting
Mentioned finished cutting and made sail heaving to the SE all hands employed doing the same so ends this 24 hours

we want more whales - Lat by Obs 7-22 South

for 1/2 hour & then
high water in the Bay of Fundy the coast is very

235 Remarks On Board Tuesday July 17th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from SE and cloudy
weather all day at 1 P.M. saw a school of Whales
swimming to the Eastward. 2 P.M. went ship to the
Eastward. Latter part calm and weather much
the same. At 4 P.M. saw a school of Whales swimming
but could not get on board as the wind was too
strong. Did not employ Boatswain & crew this day.

236 Remarks On Board Wednesday July 18th 1832
Begins with gentle Breezes from SE and cloudy
weather all day at 1 P.M. saw a school of Whales
swimming to the Eastward. 2 P.M. went ship to the
Eastward. Latter part calm and weather much the same.
At 4 P.M. saw a school of Whales swimming but could
not get on board as the wind was too strong. Did not
employ Boatswain & crew this day. Lat 49° 42' South.

237 Remarks On Board Thursday July 19th 1832
Begins with gentle Breezes from SE and cloudy
weather all day at 1 P.M. saw a school of Whales
swimming to the Eastward. 2 P.M. went ship to the
Eastward. Latter part calm and weather much the same.

238 Remarks On Board Friday July 20th 1832
Begins with gentle Breezes from SE and cloudy
weather all day at 1 P.M. saw a school of Whales
swimming to the Eastward. 2 P.M. went ship to the
Eastward. Latter part calm and weather much the same.
At 4 P.M. saw a school of Whales swimming but could
not get on board as the wind was too strong. Did not
employ Boatswain & crew this day. Lat 49° 57' South.

239 Remarks On Board Saturday July 21st 1832
Begins with gentle Breezes from SE and cloudy
weather all day at 1 P.M. saw a school of Whales
swimming to the Eastward. 2 P.M. went ship to the
Eastward. Latter part calm and weather much the same.
At 4 P.M. saw a school of Whales swimming but could
not get on board as the wind was too strong. Did not
employ Boatswain & crew this day. Lat 50° 00' South.

239 Remarks On Board Sunday July 22nd 1832
Begins with gentle Breezes from SE and cloudy
weather all day at 1 P.M. saw a school of Whales
swimming to the Eastward. 2 P.M. went ship to the
Eastward. Latter part calm and weather much the same.
At 4 P.M. saw a school of Whales swimming but could
not get on board as the wind was too strong. Did not
employ Boatswain & crew this day. Lat 50° 00' South.

Abasco

Whigail of Sir Bedford missing off the Coast off Boston Harbor

Remarks On Board Sunday July 22nd 1832.
Begins with gentle breezes from S.E. leading to the East-
cutting 5 PM and the small one in and down in the second
Region, to cut the sea one 6 PM begins to rain.
Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same
Begins to cut the sea 2 PM all hands employed during the same
Sorens Sherman and Nelson Smith at anchor off duty and end

Remarks On Board Monday July 23rd 1832.
Begins with gentle breezes from S.E. leading to the sea
cutting 4 PM finished cutting and begins to rain 9 PM saw a
ship sailing back home with rich off duty.
Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same
saw 9 PM all hands ship to the Eastward all hands
that is well to coast sailing 9 PM this day

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 24th 1832.
Begins with light airs from S.E. leading to the
Eastward with pleasant weather. 8 PM Breeze from
London Rain comes and the Capt. comes on board.
Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same
leading to the Eastward all sail at all hands employed
sailing to end this day sail by Obs. 5. 3 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 25th 1832.
Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. with cloudy weather
leading to the Eastward 8 PM Hauler the 11 yard cut and
10 PM finished sailing.
Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same.
6 PM all hands ship to the Eastward and made all sail all
hands employed towing down some oil in the ground and this
24 hours sail by Obs. 7-48 South 82.04

Remarks On Board Thursday July 26th 1832.
Begins with gentle breezes from S.E. leading to the
Eastward all sail set with fair weather. 6 PM
all hands ship to the Eastward on the line taking light
sails finished towing down the oil oil.
Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same
all the hands began to their duty employed
starting sails out of lark and filled the But and other gals
to end this 24 hours sail by Obs. 7-49 South

Remarks On Board Friday July 27th 1832.
Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. with cloudy
weather leading to the Eastward 6 PM all hands ship
to the S.E. 4 PM all hands to the Eastward 5
middle and latter parts small of fine Rain 5 PM
all hands to the Westward all hands employed towing down oil
to end this day sail by Obs. 7-49 South

Remarks On Board Saturday July 28th 1832.
Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. with light rains
leading to the S.E. 3 PM saw a shadow of Abasco Lower and
fastened and framed some on board and headed to the East
Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same
all hands ship to the Eastward 4 PM all hands to the Westward
towing down 12 PM finished to end this 24 hours
sail by Obs. this day

Sperm whales

Ship, Brigal of New Bedford Cruising off the Coast of Peru

255 Remarks On Board Sunday July 29th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and cloudy weather
to the 5 P.M. when the light rain in
Middle and after part (wind and weather much the same)
with a small rain and rain 2. Winds to the SE and ship to
the Westward to End this 24 Hours -
Latitude 30° 30' Long. 115° 30' 40" 30' 40"

256 Remarks On Board Monday July 30th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and cloudy weather
all day but clearing to the SE 2 P.M. when breezes
to the SE and rain 2. Winds to the SE and ship to the Eastward
to the 10 P.M. - After part (wind and weather much the same)
same 10 P.M. took ship to the Westward and to the SE
Employed clearing and other jobs Latitude 30° 42' 12"

257 Remarks On Board Tuesday July 31st 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and cloudy weather
all day but clearing to the SE 2 P.M. when breezes
to the SE and rain 2. Winds to the SE and ship to the Eastward
to the 10 P.M. - After part (wind and weather much the same)
same 10 P.M. took ship to the Westward and to the SE
Employed clearing and other jobs Latitude 30° 42' 12"
Longitude 115° 30' 40" 30' 40"

258 Remarks On Board Wednesday July 31st 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and cloudy weather
all day but clearing to the SE 2 P.M. when breezes
to the SE and rain 2. Winds to the SE and ship to the Eastward
to the 10 P.M. - After part (wind and weather much the same)
same 10 P.M. took ship to the Westward and to the SE
Employed clearing and other jobs Latitude 30° 42' 12"
Longitude 115° 30' 40" 30' 40"

259 Remarks On Board Thursday August 1st 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and cloudy weather
all day but clearing to the SE 2 P.M. when breezes
to the SE and rain 2. Winds to the SE and ship to the Eastward
to the 10 P.M. - After part (wind and weather much the same)
same 10 P.M. took ship to the Westward and to the SE
Employed clearing and other jobs Latitude 30° 42' 12"
Longitude 115° 30' 40" 30' 40"

260 Remarks On Board Friday August 2nd 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and cloudy weather
all day but clearing to the SE 2 P.M. when breezes
to the SE and rain 2. Winds to the SE and ship to the Eastward
to the 10 P.M. - After part (wind and weather much the same)
same 10 P.M. took ship to the Westward and to the SE
Employed clearing and other jobs Latitude 30° 42' 12"
Longitude 115° 30' 40" 30' 40"

261 Remarks On Board Saturday August 3rd 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and cloudy weather
all day but clearing to the SE 2 P.M. when breezes
to the SE and rain 2. Winds to the SE and ship to the Eastward
to the 10 P.M. - After part (wind and weather much the same)
same 10 P.M. took ship to the Westward and to the SE
Employed clearing and other jobs Latitude 30° 42' 12"
Longitude 115° 30' 40" 30' 40"

Whig of New Bedford cruising off the coast of Peru for Whales

Remarks on Board Saturday August 4th 1832
Begins with light breezes from S.W. heading to the sea
all sail set. Cloudy, clear till 4 P.M. finished then clear
and went to sea a Brig and large whaler & Blackfish
Middle and Latter parts clear and weather much the same
6 A.M. tacked in to the Eastward saw a Bonaventure ship to seaward
Employed Blacksmithing and other jobs till 10 A.M. Latterly 7-15 South

Remarks On Board Sunday August 5th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from S.W. heading to the
Eastward all sail set clear weather 4 P.M. saw the Labas
and Ulysses ship of to the N.W. 6 P.M. spoke the George Home
and on one of the Capt. came on Board 5 P.M. he returned
on the stage of to the S.W.
Middle and Latter parts clear and weather much the same
2 A.M. tacked to the Eastward 9 A.M. saw Bothers
Labas & Ulysses ship to the S.W. & on this 24
Hours saw number of Humpbacks - Latterly 7-15 South

Remarks On Board Monday August 6th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from S.W. with cloudy
weather all sail set heading to the sea saw a ship
6 P.M. tacked to the Eastward
Middle and Latter parts clear and weather much the same
saw tacked ship to the N.W. 7 A.M. tacked to
the Eastward 11 A.M. R. weather Labas in sight
Employed about 400 lbs of oil can't see no whales
is not that Bad Hazy 2 P.M. this day

Latterly 7-15 South
81.49 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 7th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from S.W. heading to the Eastward
all sail set and cloudy weather 3 P.M. tacked to the sea
the Labas bearing E. by S. distant 10 miles saw a ship
Middle and Latter parts clear and weather much the same
7 A.M. tacked to the Eastward saw a Brig to North
Saw 3 jobs to 2 P.M. this day Latterly 7-24 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 8th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from S.W. and cloudy
weather all sail set heading to the Eastward 3 P.M.
saw the Labas 6 P.M. tacked to the sea Labas bearing North
distant 20 miles
Middle and Latter parts clear and weather much the same
7 A.M. saw a large Brig of whalers lower one got
a small one took him along side and cut him in all 4 and
a small one taking the same Latterly 7-26 South

Remarks on Board Thursday August 9th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from S.W. and cloudy all sail set heading
to the sea 3 P.M. saw some whalers and got nothing on
board and took the small sail on board to the N.W.
Middle and Latter parts clear and weather much the same 2
A.M. tacked to the Eastward 7 A.M. began to sail and large
Humpbacks and saw a ship 2 P.M. this day Latterly 7-39 S

fall

10

元月二

269

27

12/1

272

Whales
Regail off New Bedford cruising off the coast of Peru, or Spanish

Remarks On Board Thursday August 16th 1832
Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy weather. At 1 P.M. sail set
a the Eastward. At 2 P.M. caught an albatross. At 4 P.M. spoke the
ship Iris of New Bedford. At 6 P.M. the Eastward and at 8 P.M. at
a distance of 100 to 120 leagues. At 9 P.M. within eight miles one day
black heading to the S.W. At 10 P.M. alone nearer to the Eastward
10 P.M. alone to the W.
Middle and latter parts much the same. At 5 A.M. alone
ship to the Eastward. One made all sail. No more remarkable
by. This 24 Hours Lat by Obs 6 = 56 South.

Remarks On Board Friday August 17th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the N.E. and cloudy
heading to the Eastward. All sail set soon after 8 P.M.
took in eight sails and tacked off to the
Eastward.
Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same.
At 6 A.M. made all sail. Employed about 100 fathoms. At 10 P.M. this
24 Hours Lat by Obs 6 = 46 South. Long per Chron 81-20 W.

Remarks On Board Saturday August 18th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the Southward and cloudy
all sail set heading on the wind to the Eastward. All sail
at 6 P.M. took in eight sails and tacked off to the S.W.
Point sugar bearing by the distant 25 miles.
Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same.
At 3 A.M. run off by the Eastward and made all sail. At 9 A.M. were near
to the Eastward saw a ship. At 1 P.M. this day
Lat by Obs 6 = 44 South.

Remarks On Board Sunday August 19th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes and squally all from
the S.E. All sail set heading to the Eastward.
At 2 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales. Saw one
per them but they were some on board and took in the
boats. At 1 P.M. took in the light sail and were ship to the
S.W. saw a ship.
Middle and latter parts gentle breezes with small rain.
At 2 P.M. alone ship to the Eastward. At 6 A.M. made all sail.
At 10 A.M. saw a ship. At 1 P.M. this day Lat by Obs 6 = 48 S.

Remarks On Board Monday August 20th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes S.E. with cloudy weather
all sail set. At 1 P.M. to the Eastward. At 6 P.M. tacked ship to
the W. took in the light sail saw a ship.
Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same. At 10 A.M. tacked to the
Eastward. At 1 P.M. made all sail. At 1 P.M. saw 2 ships.
At 1 P.M. this day Lat by Obs 6 = 38. Long per Chron 81-15 W.

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 21st 1832
Begins with cloudy weather wind from N.E. heading to the
Eastward. All sail set. At 6 P.M. saw the ship Salas bearing 12 dist
2 miles took in the light sail and tacked ship to the S.W.
Middle and latter parts much the same. At 10 A.M. tacked to the
Eastward. At 1 P.M. made all sail. At 1 P.M. saw 2 ships. At 1 P.M. saw 2 ships.
At 1 P.M. this day Lat by Obs 6 = 43. Long per Chron 80-30 W.

2
 219
 Remarks On Board Wednesday August 22nd 1832
 Begins with gentle breeze from S.E. and clearing to the
 Eastward at 10 AM took in the
 ... and weather much the same
 ... 10 AM took in the ...
 ... 10 AM took in the ...

Remarks On Board Thursday August 23rd 1832
 Begins with gentle breeze from S.E. and clearing to the
 Eastward at 10 AM took in the
 ... and weather much the same
 ... 10 AM took in the ...
 ... 10 AM took in the ...

Remarks On Board Friday August 24th 1832
 Begins with gentle breeze from S.E. and clearing to the
 Eastward at 10 AM took in the
 ... and weather much the same
 ... 10 AM took in the ...
 ... 10 AM took in the ...

222
 Remarks On Board Saturday August 25th 1832
 Begins with gentle breeze from S.E. and clearing to the
 Eastward at 10 AM took in the
 ... and weather much the same
 ... 10 AM took in the ...
 ... 10 AM took in the ...

Remarks On Board Sunday August 26th 1832
 Begins with gentle breeze from S.E. and clearing to the
 Eastward at 10 AM took in the
 ... and weather much the same
 ... 10 AM took in the ...
 ... 10 AM took in the ...

224
 Remarks On Board Monday August 27th 1832
 Begins with gentle breeze from S.E. and clearing to the
 Eastward at 10 AM took in the
 ... and weather much the same
 ... 10 AM took in the ...
 ... 10 AM took in the ...

225
 Remarks On Board Tuesday August 28th 1832
 Begins with gentle breeze from S.E. and clearing to the
 Eastward at 10 AM took in the
 ... and weather much the same
 ... 10 AM took in the ...
 ... 10 AM took in the ...

Whigail of San Bedford Cruising in South Pacific for Fum Challe

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 29th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from frame the SE steering W. S. W.
Cloudy weather all sail set 5 P.M. look in light sail and further
and haul down the line to the SW 1 P.M. take ship to the Eastward
Middle and Latter parts Wind and weather much the same 6 A.M.
more ship and Steered W. S. W. made all necessary sail to land this day
Left for the 9 21 Long per. Loran 84-53 Chart

Remarks On Board Thursday August 30th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from SE with cloudy weather
all sail set heading to the E. S. W. 1 P.M. look in light sail
and haul down the line to the NW 2 P.M. kept off North
Middle and Latter parts Wind and weather much the same 4 A.M. haul
on the line to the Eastward 6 A.M. made all sail and Close ship and
steered West to End this day
Left for the 9 44 Long per. Loran 86-03 Chart

Remarks On Board Friday August 31st 1832
Begins with fresh breeze from SE with cloudy weather all
sail set heading to the E. S. W. 1 P.M. Close ship and Steered E
6 P.M. look in light sails Close ship to the SW 12.00
Hauled Main board black
Middle and Latter parts equally a little 6 P.M. made all sail
and Steered West to End this day
Left for the 9 44 Long per. Loran 86-03 Chart

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept^{ry} 1st 1832
Begins with fresh trade and cloudy weather again 12.00
at heading to the Eastward 2 P.M. made all sail and
Lower and Close till noon but no wind came in evening
and back on the light sails and haul to the Eastward
12.00 Close ship to the E. S. W.
Middle and Latter parts equally Wind 6 P.M. made all necessary
sail and made all sail and haul to the Eastward
Left for the 9 44 Long per. Loran 88-06 Chart

Remarks On Board Sunday September 2nd 1832
Begins with gentle breeze from frame Cloudy heading to
the Eastward all sail set 2 P.M. Close ship to the Eastward
6 P.M. look in the light sails and haul sail
Middle and Latter parts fresh breeze and equally made
all sail and haul to the Eastward 6 P.M. made all sail
and haul to the Eastward 6 P.M. made all sail and haul to the Eastward
Left for the 9 44 Long per. Loran 87-43 Chart

Remarks On Board Monday Sept^{ry} 3rd 1832
Begins with fresh trade and cloudy heading to the
Eastward on the line all sail set 6 P.M. look in the light sails
Middle and Latter parts Wind and weather much the same
6 P.M. made all necessary sail to the SW 12.00
Bristol Board the light sails and Close ship and haul
to the SW 2 P.M. this day 4 hours employed about Sun 3 Gals
Left for the 9 44 Long per. Loran 87-00 Chart

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept^{ry} 4th 1832
Begins with fresh trade and cloudy heading to the
Eastward with the Loran 6 P.M. look in the light sails
Middle and Latter parts Wind and weather much the same
6 P.M. made all necessary sail heading to the SW
Bristol Board the light sails and Close ship and haul
to the SW 2 P.M. this day 4 hours employed about Sun 3 Gals
Left for the 9 44 Long per. Loran 87-50 Chart

Ship. Whirl of. via Dredford running in South Pacific for

286 Remarks On Board Thursday Sept^r 5th 1832
Began with fresh trades and cloudy weather, heading to the
S.W. on the wind all sail set & under in light
middle and latter part wind and weather much the
same heading to the S.W. employed about mid. 10.00
at 11.00 the 5th 38 Long per. 85-50

287 Remarks On Board Friday Sept^r 6th 1832
Began with fresh trades and cloudy weather, heading to the
S.W. on the wind all sail set & under in light
middle and latter part much the same heading to the
S.W. employed about mid. 10.00 & not this day
at 11.00 the 5th 38 Long per. 85-50

288 Remarks On Board Saturday Sept^r 7th 1832
Began with fresh trades and cloudy weather, heading to the
S.W. on the wind all sail set & under in light
middle and latter part much the same heading to the
S.W. employed about mid. 10.00 & not this day
at 11.00 the 5th 38 Long per. 85-50

289 Remarks On Board Sunday Sept^r 8th 1832
Began with fresh trades and cloudy weather, heading to the
S.W. on the wind all sail set & under in light
middle and latter part much the same heading to the
S.W. employed about mid. 10.00 & not this day
at 11.00 the 5th 38 Long per. 85-50

290 Remarks On Board Monday Sept^r 9th 1832
Began with fresh trades and cloudy weather, heading to the
S.W. on the wind all sail set & under in light
middle and latter part much the same heading to the
S.W. employed about mid. 10.00 & not this day
at 11.00 the 5th 38 Long per. 85-50

291 Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept^r 10th 1832
Began with fresh trades and cloudy weather, heading to the
S.W. on the wind all sail set & under in light
middle and latter part much the same heading to the
S.W. employed about mid. 10.00 & not this day
at 11.00 the 5th 38 Long per. 85-50

292 Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept^r 11th 1832
Began with fresh trades and cloudy weather, heading to the
S.W. on the wind all sail set & under in light
middle and latter part much the same heading to the
S.W. employed about mid. 10.00 & not this day
at 11.00 the 5th 38 Long per. 85-50

293 Remarks On Board Thursday Sept^r 12th 1832
Began with fresh trades and cloudy weather, heading to the
S.W. on the wind all sail set & under in light
middle and latter part much the same heading to the
S.W. employed about mid. 10.00 & not this day
at 11.00 the 5th 38 Long per. 85-50

Hydral of the Bedford Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 12th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant all sail set heaving
out the main & the fore & get up a six of Palatines foreward
in the masts 6 PM took in the light sails
Middle and latter part much the same 6 PM made
all sail save nothing employed the same to End this day
Lat 11° 11' N Long 154° 30' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 13th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant all sail set heaving
out the main & the fore & get up a six of Palatines foreward
in the masts 6 PM took in the light sails
Middle and latter part much the same 6 PM made
all sail save nothing employed the same to End this day
Lat 11° 46' N Long 154° 33' W

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 14th 1832
First part with trades and cloudy all sail set heaving
out the main & the fore & get up a six of Palatines foreward
in the masts 6 PM took in the light sails
Middle and latter part much the same 6 PM made
all sail save nothing employed the same to End this day
Lat 11° 27' N Long 153° 35' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 15th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant all sail set heaving
out the main & the fore & get up a six of Palatines foreward
in the masts 6 PM took in the light sails
Middle and latter part much the same 6 PM made
all sail save nothing employed the same to End this day
Lat 11° 17' N Long 153° 18' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 16th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant all sail set heaving
out the main & the fore & get up a six of Palatines foreward
in the masts 6 PM took in the light sails
Middle and latter part much the same 6 PM made
all sail save nothing employed the same to End this day
Lat 11° 25' N Long 154° 00' W

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 17th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant all sail set heaving
out the main & the fore & get up a six of Palatines foreward
in the masts 6 PM took in the light sails
Middle and latter part much the same 6 PM made
all sail save nothing employed the same to End this day
Lat 11° 43' N Long 153° 37' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 18th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant all sail set heaving
out the main & the fore & get up a six of Palatines foreward
in the masts 6 PM took in the light sails
Middle and latter part much the same 6 PM made
all sail save nothing employed the same to End this day
Lat 11° 34' N Long 154° 00' W

Upper Chesapeake Bay Bedford Cruising off the Coast of Pr.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept. 19th 1832

300 Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather all day and continues in the same

made the same and the same to anchor in the Bay of Chesapeake, where the crew are to stay.

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept. 20th 1832

301 Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather. Light rain in the evening and morning. The crew of the vessel are on shore on Liberty. So End

Remarks on Board Friday Sept. 21st 1832

302 Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather. Employed the crew on the shore on Liberty. So End

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept. 22nd 1832

303 Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather. Employed the crew on the shore on Liberty. So End

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept. 23rd 1832

304 Begins with pleasant weather and fine times half the crew on Liberty. Employed about half the crew. So End

Remarks on Board Monday Sept. 24th 1832

305 Begins with pleasant weather and light breeze. Light rain in the evening. The crew are on Liberty. So End

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept. 25th 1832

306 Begins with fresh breeze and pleasant weather. Received the visit and got our clearance Capt. Clark, very sick. Doctor Sage, passing of and on. So End

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept. 26th 1832

307 Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather. Light rain in the evening. The crew are on Liberty. So End

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept. 27th 1832

308 Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather. Light rain in the evening. The crew are on Liberty. So End

Remarks on Board Friday Sept. 28th 1832

309 Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather. Light rain in the evening. The crew are on Liberty. So End

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept. 29th 1832

310 Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather. Light rain in the evening. The crew are on Liberty. So End

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept. 30th 1832

311 Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather. Light rain in the evening. The crew are on Liberty. So End

Spinn Whales
Remarks on Board Sunday Sept^r 30th 1832

Begins with light breeze from S.W. and hazy weather
4 P.M. made Point Natros bearing East distant 26
miles. We took in this light till 8 P.M. hauled and put
20 patterns of water. Hauled the cotton and black and headed of to
the S.W.
Latter part much the same & till came landed
of Tumblers. Saw in bottom of water many bottom carried
two barrels looking the river to fill. 16 in. this day.

Remarks on Board Monday Oct^r 1st 1832
Begins with light breeze from West. Breeze off of
Tumblers bar 1 P.M. Barque Henry & Co. came to anchor
in Company with us.
Latter part much the same. 2 P.M. took
of the water and all hands employed. Starting in an hour
away on. Starting to End this 24 Hours.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct^r 2nd 1832
Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather
2 P.M. Carrying in 30 barrels of Cork to fill
the water. Latter part light breeze and a good bar. 6 P.M.
took of the last Right of water and sent 2 Boats after water.
Employed. Starting of the water to End this day 774 02 10W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct^r 3rd 1832
Begins with light breeze and pleasant weather. 6 P.M. the
Boat returned from water with about 6 Bushels
of chide and water. Latter part Calm. 3 P.M. got under weigh
to go up to Payta for the Capt. 12 M. Tumblers bar
and C.M.E. distant 10 miles. Employed about 2000 yds
to End this day. Temperature 80° or 81° Summer Heat.

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct^r 4th 1832
Begins with gentle breeze from S.W. and variable
tacking up the coast for Payta 6 P.M. spoke the
Ship George of Bristol 6150 tons. Oil
at 10 P.M. and latter part fresh breeze tacking up the coast
to End this day. Latter part 3-42. Long per then 81 10

Remarks on Board Friday Oct^r 5th 1832
Begins with fresh breeze and pleasant weather heading
to the land 6 P.M. tacked at Point Blanco bearing
with distant 12 miles.
Latter part much the same. 6 P.M. Point
Blanche bore East distant 12 miles. To End this day
Latter part 4-32. Long per then 81 44 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct^r 6th 1832
Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather heading to the
S.E. 6 P.M. Payta bore S by E distant 28 miles tacked up to
the S.W. in the Calm.
Latter part light breeze
to the S.W. and 12 M. Payta
distant 30 miles. S.E. distant 12 miles. To End this
24 Hours. Carrying on duty.

10 Whistles Day

Ship of War of the French Republic, ^{originally} sailing on the coast of

[illegible]

Remarks on Voyage. November 18th 1851.
Being with the first traderman, Sidiou, & another, upon
the coast on the 1st. Went to the boat on shore to see the
the Capt. & crew to get some potatoes. Saw 5 or 6 Boats
returning with Potatoes Capt. & Boats. Black men
and Damask men run away whilst they were
a horse on the bank. Spanish and others. The boat
leaving the shore. The right. Hope to see a ship
a boat and look him on board. — — — 5908
The boat on the shore. 1851. Reading on
Page 11. Went to the Boat on shore for the Capt. & crew

320: Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct. 7th 1832
 Rising with fresh breeze and clear weather.
 Saw on Point 3 S. W. Boat came off with the
 Captain But could not give the exact distance
 makes more than 10 miles that is we should not be
 and clear the decks up 6 M. By 10 P.M. Boat
 is at distance 15 miles. We tack in to the N. E.
 & are tack'd up to the Westward -
 Middle and latter part night foggy, knowing
 we are all night & will be all night. The main sail to
 more or less at 10 M. By 10 P.M. Boat the
 all hand employed about the same & end this day

321 Remarks are Brave & strong (Oct 10th)
Begin with light breeze heading to the West
all sail set the French frigate. Ship goes down
Ginsburg and Gilbert and the Steamer and they coast
the shore
Hills and in the park much the same in heading
more moderate breeze. Arrive 2.30 this day
Left Bay Oct 5-59 S. Long for Havana 3.3-18

327
Remarks on Board Thursday the 11th 1846
Began with gentle trade and fair weather at
midnight backing in the night to the N. W.
and then to the N. E. to blow with light variable
breeze and light to moderate sea and heading the
ship about 10 miles from the shore
at 11 AM the 6th 49th long. by stream to 54 = 36

[illegible]

Wagon of the Bedford Cruising in the South Pacific port of the

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct^r 13th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and cloudy all sail set
staying on the water to the sea
Middle and latter parts much the same saw Hunt
and Franks employed about us & did not end this day
Left by 10-24 Long per them to 8-12 Christ

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct^r 14th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather all
sail set heading on the line to the sea - 6 PM took
on the light sail
Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the
same & sail made all sail and lashed ship to the
sea & cant on nothing so end the 24 hours
Left by 10-26 Long per distance 88-20-2-1/2

Remarks on Board Monday Oct^r 15th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather all sail
set heading to the sea & on the line & 6 PM took on the
light sail and lashed ship to the sea
Middle and latter parts moderate breeze & sail
kept off west and squared the yards & employed men
to the sea & sail to end this day
Left by 10-24 Long per distance 88-20-2-1/2

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct^r 16th 1832
Begins with light trades all necessary sails set heading
to the sea & sail
Middle and latter parts much the same & sail
hailed at 8 PM employed sorting our Potatoes and sundry other
goods Francisco turned to his duty so end this 24 hours
Left by 10-36 Long per distance 87-28-1/2

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct^r 17th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather all
sail set heading to the sea with a fair wind right fore &
middle and latter parts wind and weather much
the same heading the same & sail saw a large
Whale & 2 Mr Lawrence for him so end this day
No other this day and no longer this weather

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct^r 18th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather
4 PM took a 70 barrel whale along side and
saw it cut
Middle and latter parts wind and weather much
the same employed cutting so end this day
Left by 10-36 Long per distance 87-28-1/2

Remarks on Board Friday Oct^r 19th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and fair weather 4 PM
finished cutting and made all necessary sail and headed
to the Eastward and began to work at 11 PM & on sail
Middle and latter parts much the same heading
the same all hands employed & sailing at 11 PM
Left by 10-36 Long per distance 87-28-1/2

231 (Remarks on board Saturday Oct 20th 1832
Sailed with south breeze and cloudy weather
leaving the Southward with all necessary sail
set. The Green came to anchor
at 10 AM and after dark wind and weather improved
the same leaving to the S. for good finished
sailing and made up to land at 4 PM.
at 10 PM 8 = 50.00

32
Remarks on board Sunday the 21st 1832
Began with gentle breeze and pleasant weather
relating to the weather all sail set & employed for 12 hours
in the sail room 30th raised 10 fathoms and got
one look line along side and lay near to the S. E.
Halter and then sent Wind and weather much the
same but it began to get S. E. & Wind 10 fathoms
and got one look line along side and lay near to the S. E.

1833
Remarkson Board, at Hangan Nov^r 22nd 1832
Begin with sun the noon and fair weather - sailing to
the Southward - nothing particular. Sailing and making
all necessary - but and heard to the southward
of us and after dark westward 4 or 5 miles. Ship
to the E. all hands employed Basting. At 10 to 11
at 12 - 13 = 31 on the line about 192 = 0000

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct^r 23^d 1853
Regions with fresh trades and cloudy leading to the
SE. - rather fresh gales 5000 ft. from
Ship to the Southward Employed Boiling at 12.00
- all fresh at 8.30 - Long per. from 12.00 to 2.00

35 Remarks on board Wednesday Oct. 24th 1880
 Begins with fresh gales from SE heading to the
 north and on the line under short sail 8 P.M.
 anchored Baiting
 (Note) and latter part much the same
 till began to blow down some on all
 hands & employed doing the same so End -

336
Remains in same Thursday the 25th
Begins with fresh gales and heavy
E & E driving to the eastward
Middle and latter parts wind and weather
much the same 6 P.M. Clear
to the 8th Employed Mowing down
the main slatways to cut this day
Lat 9-45 Mu 11/2 Long about 92-20

37 Remarks on Board Friday Oct 11th
 begins with fresh trades and finally
 heaves to the N. E. under short sail
 with the latter part of the forenoon
 much the same. At 1 P.M. commenced raining
 down and it lasted till 4 P.M. this day
 setting the S. by E. with a strong S. by E. wind

Pacific
Ship & Brig of New Bedford arriving in the port

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct. 27th 1832
Begins with fresh gale, some S & E windings to the
E & under double reefed topsails
with and with fresh gale and heavy squalls
to the shore. Ship to the southward & to the E by N
Whale going to the E by N and part of the crew but no
use. Came on board & engaged 24 to man the vessel
at per Mts 8-12-14-16-18-20-22-24-26-28-30-32-34-36-38-40-42-44-46-48-50-52-54-56-58-60-62-64-66-68-70-72-74-76-78-80-82-84-86-88-90-92-94-96-98-100

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct. 28th 1832
Begins with fresh trades and pleasant weather heading
to the southward under short sail
middle and latter part much the same 12 M
More ship to the E no more news now Port Ends
at per Mts 8-19 South Long 92-20 West

Remarks on Board Monday Oct. 29th 1832
Begins with fresh trades and breezy weather heading
to the southward under short sail
middle and latter part much the same 7
at all clear ship to the E under the same sail
Employed about 4 hours
at per Mts 8-48 South Long 92-32 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct. 30th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather heading
to the E under short sail
middle and latter part much the same 6 M
More ship to the southward and made all necessary
sail and stowage. Ship to the E at 12 M
at per Mts 8-19 South Long 92-15 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct. 31st 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather
at 11 M under short sail heading to the southward 6 PM
Double reefed the topsails
middle and latter part wind and weather much the
same 3 at all clear ship to the E 7 PM
at per Mts 8-44 South Long 92-14 West

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct. 1st 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather
at 11 M under short sail heading to the southward
middle and latter part much the same heading to the
E 12 M under short sail heading to the E 12 M
at per Mts 8-44 South Long 92-14 West

Remarks on Board Friday Oct. 2nd 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather
heading to the E under short sail 5 PM ship off
at 12 M to the E for the
middle and latter part pleasant weather heading off
to the E under short sail at 12 M
at per Mts 8-44 South Long 92-14 West

at per Mts 7-44-46-48-50-52-54-56-58-60-62-64-66-68-70-72-74-76-78-80-82-84-86-88-90-92-94-96-98-100

Ship Wherry *Howe* (ruin) in the North Pacific

345 Remarks on board Saturday 3rd 1833
Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant
weather all day and evening in the evening
middle and latter parts about the same saw nothing
more remarkable. Ends this day Long per hour 95-32 (Crest)

346 Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 4th 1833
Begins with gentle breeze and fair weather
all day and evening in the evening the breeze
middle and latter parts much the same
saw nothing remarkable. Ends this day
Long per hour 96-10

347 Remarks on Board Monday Nov 5th 1833
Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant
weather all day and evening in the evening
middle and latter parts wind and weather
much the same. Employed about 100-30
Long per hour 98-36

348 Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 6th 1833
Begins with fresh breeze and pleasant all day
and evening in the evening
middle and latter parts squally with rain
and hail. Hauled her on the line to the
sawmill and J. D. W. saw whales saw one and got
a small one took him and cut him in
Ends this day - Long per hour 5-23

349 Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 7th 1833
Begins with fresh breeze and squally
saw whales saw one got a small one took
him a long side and cut him in and hauled
to the mill under the 3 topmasts. J. D. W. saw
middle and latter parts fresh gales and squally
J. D. W. Double Reel the topmasts 12 M. W. saw
middle and latter parts employed Bailing so and
Long per hour 5-52 Long per hour 100-55

350 Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 8th 1833
Begins with fresh gales and pleasant weather
all day and evening in the evening
middle and latter parts much the same
Bailing and made a necessary sail employed
Long per hour 5-28 Long per hour 100-55

351 Remarks on Board Friday Nov 9th 1833
Begins with fresh breeze and squally
middle and latter parts much the same
Bailing and made a necessary sail employed
Long per hour 5-28 Long per hour 100-55

Ship Atigail of New Bedford Cruising in the South Pacific

22 Remarks on Board Saturday Nov. 10th 1832
Begins with fresh trades and pleasant all necessary
sail set heading to the southward. P.M. Haulie
the plain yard aback
Middle and latter parts much the same 6 A.M.
Sailed away and steered S.E. N.W. all hands employed
setting up the lower rigging and caulking the deck
and pick of cut. S. End. This 24 hours
Lat by Obs 5-37 Long per Chron 106-54

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov. 11th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather
steering off the S.E. at 11 P.M. Haulie West
middle and latter parts much the same 4 P.M.
sailed to the S.E. at 11 haulie on the main to
the southward and saw nothing to End. This Day
Lat by Obs 5-17 Long per Chron 102-16

Remarks on Board Monday Nov. 12th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather
steering on. 7 A.M. sailed to the southward. P.M. Haulie
the topsails and say with the plain yard aback till
2 P.M. then kept off West
Middle and latter parts strong trades on equally
with main 6 A.M. steered North to End. This Day
Lat by Obs 5-14 Long per Chron 104-00

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov. 13th 1832
Begins with fresh trades and equally heading
to the southward under single reef topsails
P.M. Haulie ship to the southward and say with the
main yard aback
Middle and latter parts much the same 5 A.M.
sailed away and hauled to the S.W. all necessary sail
set to End. This Day and saw nothing
Lat by Obs 5-15 Long per Chron 104-00

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov. 14th 1832
Begins with fresh trades and equally heading
to the S.W. all necessary sail set 7 P.M. Haulie
the topsails and steered West
Middle and latter parts more pleasant 6 A.M. were ship
to the N.E. 4 P.M. spoke the ship Lydia of Nantucket
2000 to End. This Day
Lat by Obs 5-17 Long per Chron 105-21

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov. 15th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant all necessary
sail set heading to the S.E. in company with the
Lydia. P.M. Haulie ship to the southward under short sail
Middle and latter parts pleasant all sail set saw a ship
Employed getting distance to End. This Day
Lat by Obs 5-34 Long per Chron 105-10

Remarks on Board Friday Nov. 16th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather heading
to the southward all sail set 8 A.M. hauled to the S.E.
Middle and latter parts much the same 9 A.M. saw 2 ships
Employed about standing. Gales on getting distance
to End. This 24 hours
Lat by Obs 5-09 Long per Chron 104-59

Ship Uligail of New Bedford Cruising in the South Pacific

- 359 Remarks on Board Saturday Nov^r 17th 1841
 Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather
 all sail set heading to the N E 5 P.M. Uline
 to the southward and came spoke the ship Richard
 Mitchell at sunset 1000 -
 attacked and latter morning the range to the
 southward to the N E to end this day
 Lat 35 50 S Long 105 00
- 360 Remarks on Board Sunday Nov^r 18th 1841
 Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather
 all sail set heading to the N E saw a ship
 at 10 A.M. latter half wind and weather much
 the same 5 P.M. tacked ship to the southward
 11 A.M. saw a ship to end this 24 hours in all
 Lat 35 50 S Long 105 00
- 361 Remarks on Board Monday Nov^r 19th 1841
 Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather
 all sail set heading to the N E 4 P.M. spoke the
 ship Richard Mitchell off shore the main and
 masted and set her light
 at 10 P.M. latter morning the same 5 P.M.
 spoke a ship to the N E all sail set employed
 in making the deck at our Cape a end this day
 Lat 35 40 S Long 104 46
- 362 Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov^r 20th 1841
 Begins with gentle breeze and beautiful weather
 all sail set heading to the N E 5 P.M. Uline
 to the southward 11 P.M. tacked on the N
 to the southward - latter morning the same
 employed caulking in end this day
 Lat 35 22 S Long 105 44
- 363 Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov^r 21st 1841
 Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather
 all sail set heading to the southward all sail set 4 P.M.
 tacked ship to the N E
 latter morning the same employed
 picking calcium and caulking decks to end this day
 Lat 35 22 S Long 105 44
- 364 Remarks on Board Thursday Nov^r 22nd 1841
 Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather
 all sail set heading to the southward to the N E
 a ship passed to the southward
 latter morning part of the same
 employed caulking in end this day
 Lat 35 11 S Long 105 42
- 365 Remarks on Board Friday Nov^r 23rd 1841
 Begins with gentle breeze and fine weather
 all sail set heading to the southward several small
 boats 4 P.M. spoke the ship Richard Mitchell and
 in evening set her name a sail of rigging
 latter morning the same employed
 caulking in end this day
 Lat 35 4 24 S Long 105 42

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 24th 1832
Begins with gentle fresh breeze and small sea
at 12.11. then hauled the main yard aback heading
to the southward & nothing -
Middle and latter parts much the same saw 2 pin-back
heading to the south & end this 24 Glass
at 3.00 5-21 long per therm 106.50 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 25th 1832
Begins with fresh breeze and pleasant weather
one way on the other 5 PM spoke the ship Friend ship
5.10 PM headed to the south
Middle and latter parts much the same Employed about
going 300 to end this haul 24 hours out
at 3.00 5-21 long per therm 106.28 West

Remarks of the day Monday Nov 26th 1832
Begins with gentle breeze and calm 2 PM
pin-backs tacke to the SE
Middle and latter parts much the same 2 PM tacke
to the south 8 PM tacke back to the SE & air hand
employed towing down a little oil & end this day
at 3.00 5-47 South 106.40

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 27th 1832
Begins with fresh breeze and pleasant weather all mess
sailing sail set heading to the SE 7 PM tacke to the
southward
Middle and latter parts much the same saw nothing worthy of remark
Employed about 300 to end this haul at 3.00 5-12 S
105.58

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 28th 1832
Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather all
sail set heading to the southward 3 PM saw a ship
5 PM spoke the Friend ship 8 PM tacke to the SE
Middle and latter parts much the same saw nothing
Employed about 300 to end this haul at 3.00 5-47

Remarks on Thursday Nov 29th 1832
Begins with fresh breeze and pleasant weather all
sail set heading to the SE 3 PM saw a long
pin-backs heading to the SE and sailing
the masts, went on board and he went up some
did not get very tired ship in company
Middle and latter parts much the same 2 PM
headed to the southward 8 PM went the fore top sail
to some employed during the same 12 PM tacke to the SE
at 3.00 5-39 long per therm 105.31 West

Remarks on Friday Nov 30th 1832
Begins with gentle breeze and pleasant weather all sail
the SE 4 PM went the fore top sail 11 PM
headed to the SE
Middle and latter parts much the same 3 PM
headed to the SE
at 4.00 5-53 South

Ship's Log of the Ship's Company in the South Pacific for 1832

33 Remarks on board Saturday Decr 1st 1832
Began with gentle breeze and pleasant weather all day
at 2 P.M. came down to the water and saw a ship
and some other small boats in the distance
at 5 P.M. came down to the water and saw a ship
and some other small boats in the distance

34 Remarks on board Sunday Decr 2nd 1832
Began with gentle breeze and pleasant weather all day
at 3 P.M. came down to the water and saw a ship
and some other small boats in the distance
at 5 P.M. came down to the water and saw a ship
and some other small boats in the distance

35 Remarks on board Monday Decr 3rd 1832
Began with gentle breeze and pleasant weather all day
at 4 P.M. came down to the water and saw a ship
and some other small boats in the distance
at 5 P.M. came down to the water and saw a ship
and some other small boats in the distance

36 Remarks on board Tuesday Decr 4th 1832
Began with gentle breeze and pleasant weather all day
at 3 P.M. came down to the water and saw a ship
and some other small boats in the distance
at 5 P.M. came down to the water and saw a ship
and some other small boats in the distance

37 Remarks on board Wednesday Decr 5th 1832
Began with fresh breeze and pleasant weather all day
at 1 P.M. came down to the water and saw a ship
and some other small boats in the distance
at 5 P.M. came down to the water and saw a ship
and some other small boats in the distance

38 Remarks on board Thursday Decr 6th 1832
Began with gentle breeze and pleasant weather all day
at 1 P.M. came down to the water and saw a ship
and some other small boats in the distance
at 5 P.M. came down to the water and saw a ship
and some other small boats in the distance

39 Remarks on board Friday Decr 7th 1832
Began with gentle breeze and pleasant weather all day
at 1 P.M. came down to the water and saw a ship
and some other small boats in the distance
at 5 P.M. came down to the water and saw a ship
and some other small boats in the distance

Journal of New Bedford Cruising in the South Pacific for Whales -

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec^r 8th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather all sail
set heading to the S by E looking for the light sail and
sailed this morning at 10 AM. Drift in am
middle & latter parts moderate but the wind was on
more all sail saw nothing of note at End this 24 Hours
Lat by Obs 5-43 Long by Chronometer 106-38 West

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec^r 9th 1832
Begins with light trades and pleasant weather all sail
set heading to the S by E at 10 AM. Drift in am
middle & latter parts much the same heading
of the S by E saw a ship sailing from the S by E
at 10 AM. Lat by Obs 5-15 South

Remarks on Board Monday Dec^r 10th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather all sail
set heading on the line to the S by E 3 PM
tacked to the S by E and 7 PM took in the light
sails 10 PM saw a ship and heard a Whale Blow
and then for to anchor the same 5 PM
made all sail 7 PM tacked to the S by E and
nothing at End this 24 Hours Lat by Obs 5-37 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec^r 11th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather all sail
set heading to the S by E on the line
middle and latter parts much the same heading the
same saw nothing discovered that led to Peak
a little to End this 24 Hours

Lat by Obs 4-23 South
107.00 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec^r 12th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail
set heading to the line to the S by E
middle & latter parts much the same heading the
same employed getting distances to End this day
Lat 3-16 Long by Obs 106-30 Long by Chronometer 106-20

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec^r 13th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather all sail
set heading to the line to the S by E
middle and latter parts much the same heading
the same saw a black bird flying about 10 AM
saw a little to End this day Lat 1-55 S

Remarks on Board Friday Dec^r 14th 1832
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail
set heading to the line to the S by E
middle and latter parts much the same heading
the same and looking for Whales But saw
none afraid they are all gone where we went
the same employed getting distances on line
just above saw a little to End this day

Long by Obs 105-00
all 2 birds 1 of 104-48
Long by Chronometer 104-48

Ship *Algonquin* of New Bedford In the

387 Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 15th 1832
Begins with south breeze and fine weather
all sail set leaving on the wind to the S. E.
middle and latter part much the same leaving
some squalls in the forenoon. Distance 104-20
at 24 hours left per 104-20

388 Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 16th 1832
Begins with south breeze and fine weather
all sail set leaving on the wind to the S. E.
middle and latter part much the same leaving
some squalls in the forenoon. Distance 104-20
at 24 hours left per 104-20

389 Remarks on Board Monday Dec 17th 1832
Begins with south breeze and fine weather
all sail set leaving on the wind to the S. E.
middle and latter part much the same leaving
some squalls in the forenoon. Distance 104-20
at 24 hours left per 104-20

390 Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 18th 1832
Begins with south breeze and fine weather
all sail set leaving on the wind to the S. E.
middle and latter part much the same leaving
some squalls in the forenoon. Distance 104-20
at 24 hours left per 104-20

391 Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 19th 1832
Begins with south breeze and fine weather
all sail set leaving on the wind to the S. E.
middle and latter part much the same leaving
some squalls in the forenoon. Distance 104-20
at 24 hours left per 104-20

392 Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 20th 1832
Begins with fresh breeze and squally with some rain
all sail set leaving on the wind to the S. E.
middle and latter part much the same leaving
some squalls in the forenoon. Distance 104-20
at 24 hours left per 104-20

393 Remarks on Board Friday Dec 21st 1832
Begins with fresh breeze and squally with some rain
all sail set leaving on the wind to the S. E.
middle and latter part much the same leaving
some squalls in the forenoon. Distance 104-20
at 24 hours left per 104-20

394 Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 22nd 1832
Begins with fresh breeze and squally with some rain
all sail set leaving on the wind to the S. E.
middle and latter part much the same leaving
some squalls in the forenoon. Distance 104-20
at 24 hours left per 104-20

395 Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 23rd 1832
Begins with fresh breeze and squally with some rain
all sail set leaving on the wind to the S. E.
middle and latter part much the same leaving
some squalls in the forenoon. Distance 104-20
at 24 hours left per 104-20

In the South Pacific Cruising for Sperm Whales

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec^r 23^d 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E. all sail set - heading on the middle and latter parts calm and weather much the same heading the same saw one poor fin back & fore this day
at 10^h 20^m 46^s Long per Chron to 92° 25' West

Remarks on Board Monday Dec^r 24th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E. all sail set
Middle and latter parts wind backing with small squalls & rain
tacked ship to the S.E. 11^h 10^m saw Laysan Island bearing S.W.
at 10^h 20^m 46^s Long per Chron to 91° 30' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec^r 25th 1832
Begins with light wind from the S.E. and variable with light rains heading to the S.W. all sail set to R.W. last paper
Island bore south distant 15 miles
Middle and latter parts much the same 7^h 10^m tacked to the N.E. 11^h 10^m tacked to the S.W. - Clemmensen's Island bore S.W. distant 11^h 10^m also this day & End this 24th hour

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec^r 26th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes one from the southward all sail set heading to the S.W. 3^h 10^m tacked to the Eastward to R.W. Clemmensen's Island bore North distant 10 miles
Middle and latter parts light breezes from the southward backing one way and the other with the current setting to the N.E. 12^h 10^m tacked to the S.E. distant 40 miles
at 10^h 20^m 46^s Long per Chron to 91° 30' West

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec^r 27th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the southward and variable heading to the S.E. 3^h 10^m tacked to the N.E.
Middle and latter parts light winds and calms 12^h 10^m Rock Records bore South distant 12 miles & End this 24th hour

Remarks on Board Friday Dec^r 28th 1832
Begins with light breezes from the southward heading in for Laysan all sail set to R.W. the Rock bore S.W. distant 10 miles
Middle and latter parts much the same 12^h 10^m tacked to the N.E. distant 30 miles Employed about 24th hour
at 10^h 20^m 46^s Long per Chron to 91° 30' West

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec^r 29th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the southward 3^h 10^m tacked to the N.E. 11^h 10^m saw Laysan Island bore North distant 10 miles
Middle and latter parts much the same saw 3 ships to the Eastward 12^h 10^m tacked to the S.W. distant 30 miles Employed about 24th hour
at 10^h 20^m 46^s Long per Chron to 91° 30' West

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec^r 30th 1832
Begins with gentle breezes from the southward 4^h 10^m tacked to the N.E. 11^h 10^m saw Laysan Island bore North distant 10 miles
Middle and latter parts much the same saw 3 ships to the Eastward 12^h 10^m tacked to the S.W. distant 30 miles Employed about 24th hour
at 10^h 20^m 46^s Long per Chron to 91° 30' West

403 - The ship (see below) crossing of the

404 - Remarks on Board Monday Jan 21st 1832
Begins with light breeze from the
at
... ..
... ..

405 - Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 22nd 1832
Begins with light breeze from the
... ..
... ..
... ..

406 - Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 23rd 1832
Begins with light breeze from the
at
... ..
... ..

407 - Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 24th 1832
Begins with light breeze from the
in the
... ..
... ..

408 - Remarks on Board Friday Jan 25th 1832
Begins with calm and current
... ..
... ..
... ..

409 - Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 26th 1832
Begins with calm
... ..
... ..
... ..

410 - Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 27th 1832
Begins with calm
... ..
... ..
... ..

411 - Remarks on Board Monday Jan 28th 1832
Begins with light breeze from the
... ..
... ..
... ..

Journal of the Whaling Ship "The Fish Hawk" during her voyage round the Galapagos Islands

Remarks On Board Tuesday January 8th 1833
Begins with light breeze from the S. S. E. Tacking in irregular manner in company with the ship Hector 6 P.M. South Head bore S. E. distant 20 miles

Middle and latter parts much the same weather much the same tacking in and off of the main sail. 12 P.M. Rock Beacon bore S. E. distant 12 miles Employed measuring the paper sail. End this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan^y 9th 1833
Begins with gentle breeze from the S. E. all sail set beating up to the Sea. 6 P.M. the Rock bore S. E. distant 12 miles and South Head bore S. E. distant 12 miles

Middle and latter parts much the same to 6 P.M. the Rock bore S. E. distant 12 miles and South Head bore S. E. distant 12 miles Employed about 10 P.M. End this day

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan^y 10th 1833
Begins with fresh breeze from the S. E. tacking in and off of the main sail. 6 P.M. South Head bore S. E. distant 12 miles

Middle and latter parts much the same light breeze and variable 12. 11 P.M. South Head bore S. E. distant 8 miles End this 24 hours

Remarks On Board Friday Jan^y 11th 1833
Begins with gentle breeze from the Southward all sail set tacking in and off of the main sail in company with the ship Hector 6 P.M. South Head bore S. E. distant 15 miles

Middle and latter parts much the same 12. 11 P.M. South Head bore S. E. distant 25 miles saw nothing End this 24 hours

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan^y 12th 1833
Begins with fresh breeze from the Southward tacking in and off of the main sail. 6 P.M. South Head bore S. E. distant 8 leagues

Middle and latter parts much the same 12 P.M. South Head bore S. E. distant 30 miles End this 24 hours Employed about 10 P.M.

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan^y 13th 1833
Begins with fresh breeze from the Southward tacking in and off of the main sail. 6 P.M. South Head bore S. E. distant 30 miles

Middle and latter parts much the same wind and weather much the same 12. 11 P.M. South Head bore S. E. distant 20 miles End this day

Remarks On Board Monday Jan^y 14th 1833
Begins with fresh breeze from the S. E. all sail set tacking in and off of the main sail. 6 P.M. South Head bore S. E. distant 15 miles

Middle and latter parts much the same 12. 11 P.M. South Head bore S. E. distant 20 miles End this 24 hours

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan^y 15th 1833
Begins with gentle breeze from the S. E. all sail set tacking in and off of the main sail. 6 P.M. South Head bore S. E. distant 15 miles

Middle and latter parts much the same light breeze and variable 12. 11 P.M. South Head bore S. E. distant 12 miles End this day

End of the day

Ship's Log of the Ship on Thursday Jan 1st 1833

417 Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 31st 1833
Sailed with south breeze from the SE corner of Charles Point 6
miles from the head of the Charles River and ran E
about 10 miles and then the same running down the river
to the falls and then ran E about 10 miles and then
ran S about 10 miles and then ran E about 10 miles and
then ran S about 10 miles and then ran E about 10 miles
and then ran S about 10 miles and then ran E about 10 miles

418 Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 31st 1833
Sailed with south breeze from the SE corner of Charles Point 6
miles from the head of the Charles River and ran E
about 10 miles and then the same running down the river
to the falls and then ran E about 10 miles and then
ran S about 10 miles and then ran E about 10 miles
and then ran S about 10 miles and then ran E about 10 miles

419 Remarks on Board Friday Jan 31st 1833
Sailed with south breeze from the SE corner of Charles Point 6
miles from the head of the Charles River and ran E
about 10 miles and then the same running down the river
to the falls and then ran E about 10 miles and then
ran S about 10 miles and then ran E about 10 miles
and then ran S about 10 miles and then ran E about 10 miles

420 Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 31st 1833
Sailed with south breeze from the SE corner of Charles Point 6
miles from the head of the Charles River and ran E
about 10 miles and then the same running down the river
to the falls and then ran E about 10 miles and then
ran S about 10 miles and then ran E about 10 miles
and then ran S about 10 miles and then ran E about 10 miles

421 Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 31st 1833
Sailed with south breeze from the SE corner of Charles Point 6
miles from the head of the Charles River and ran E
about 10 miles and then the same running down the river
to the falls and then ran E about 10 miles and then
ran S about 10 miles and then ran E about 10 miles
and then ran S about 10 miles and then ran E about 10 miles

422 Remarks on Board Monday Jan 31st 1833
Sailed with south breeze from the SE corner of Charles Point 6
miles from the head of the Charles River and ran E
about 10 miles and then the same running down the river
to the falls and then ran E about 10 miles and then
ran S about 10 miles and then ran E about 10 miles
and then ran S about 10 miles and then ran E about 10 miles

423 Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 31st 1833
Sailed with south breeze from the SE corner of Charles Point 6
miles from the head of the Charles River and ran E
about 10 miles and then the same running down the river
to the falls and then ran E about 10 miles and then
ran S about 10 miles and then ran E about 10 miles
and then ran S about 10 miles and then ran E about 10 miles

424 Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 31st 1833
Sailed with south breeze from the SE corner of Charles Point 6
miles from the head of the Charles River and ran E
about 10 miles and then the same running down the river
to the falls and then ran E about 10 miles and then
ran S about 10 miles and then ran E about 10 miles
and then ran S about 10 miles and then ran E about 10 miles

11
Ship brigail of New Bedford cruising in the south Pacific for sperm whales

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan^y 24th 1833

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE making on the wind to the
E & E all sail set at 10 AM Strong breeze S by E distant 12 miles
At 11 AM and latter part light breeze from the SE & distant the weather
B. M. Collington bore S by E distant 30 miles to End this day

Remarks on Board Friday Jan^y 25th 1833

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE making on the wind to the
E & E all sail set at 10 AM Strong breeze S by E distant 12 miles
At 11 AM and latter part light breeze from the SE & distant the weather
B. M. Collington bore S by E distant 30 miles to End this day

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan^y 26th 1833

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE making on the wind to the
E & E all sail set at 10 AM Strong breeze S by E distant 12 miles
At 11 AM and latter part light breeze from the SE & distant the weather
B. M. Collington bore S by E distant 30 miles to End this day

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan^y 27th 1833

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE making on the wind to the
E & E all sail set at 10 AM Strong breeze S by E distant 12 miles
At 11 AM and latter part light breeze from the SE & distant the weather
B. M. Collington bore S by E distant 30 miles to End this day

Remarks on Board Monday Jan^y 28th 1833

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE making on the wind to the
E & E all sail set at 10 AM Strong breeze S by E distant 12 miles
At 11 AM and latter part light breeze from the SE & distant the weather
B. M. Collington bore S by E distant 30 miles to End this day

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan^y 29th 1833

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE making on the wind to the
E & E all sail set at 10 AM Strong breeze S by E distant 12 miles
At 11 AM and latter part light breeze from the SE & distant the weather
B. M. Collington bore S by E distant 30 miles to End this day

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan^y 30th 1833

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE making on the wind to the
E & E all sail set at 10 AM Strong breeze S by E distant 12 miles
At 11 AM and latter part light breeze from the SE & distant the weather
B. M. Collington bore S by E distant 30 miles to End this day

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan^y 31st 1833

Begins with gentle breezes from the SE making on the wind to the
E & E all sail set at 10 AM Strong breeze S by E distant 12 miles
At 11 AM and latter part light breeze from the SE & distant the weather
B. M. Collington bore S by E distant 30 miles to End this day

Remarks on Board Friday February 1st 1833

Begins with light airs from the SE making on the wind to the
E & E all sail set at 10 AM Strong breeze S by E distant 12 miles
At 11 AM and latter part light breeze from the SE & distant the weather
B. M. Collington bore S by E distant 30 miles to End this day

Ship's Log of the Schooner "Enterprise" of the U.S. Navy

436 Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 21st 1833

Began with light breeze from the north and fine weather. At 6 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°. The wind increased and the weather much the same heading the same way about 10 AM. At 11 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°.

437 Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 22nd 1833

Began with light breeze from the south and fine weather. At 6 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°. The wind increased and the weather much the same heading the same way about 10 AM. At 11 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°.

438 Remarks on Board Monday Feb 23rd 1833

Began with light breeze from the north and fine weather. At 6 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°. The wind increased and the weather much the same heading the same way about 10 AM. At 11 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°.

439 Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 24th 1833

Began with light breeze from the north and fine weather. At 6 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°. The wind increased and the weather much the same heading the same way about 10 AM. At 11 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°.

440 Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 25th 1833

Began with light breeze from the north and fine weather. At 6 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°. The wind increased and the weather much the same heading the same way about 10 AM. At 11 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°.

441 Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 26th 1833

Began with light breeze from the north and fine weather. At 6 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°. The wind increased and the weather much the same heading the same way about 10 AM. At 11 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°.

442 Remarks on Board Friday Feb 27th 1833

Began with light breeze from the north and fine weather. At 6 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°. The wind increased and the weather much the same heading the same way about 10 AM. At 11 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°.

443 Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 28th 1833

Began with light breeze from the north and fine weather. At 6 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°. The wind increased and the weather much the same heading the same way about 10 AM. At 11 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°.

444 Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 29th 1833

Began with light breeze from the north and fine weather. At 6 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°. The wind increased and the weather much the same heading the same way about 10 AM. At 11 AM the barometer stood at 30.1 and the thermometer at 40°.

445 Remarks on Board Monday Mar 1st 1833

Ship August 1833 Board Cruising in the South Pacific for Shrim

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 11th 1833
Begins with light breezes from the SSE and fine weather all sail
heading on the line to the Eastward
The latter part much the same Empress pointing the ship
on to the white Waste in afternoon 1.00 to 4.00 this
24 hours all 1.00 - 4.00 per 4 hours 82 56 crest

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 12th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the South and fine weather
all sail heading on the line to the East
The latter part much the same Empress pointing the ship
on to the white Waste in afternoon 1.00 to 4.00 this
24 hours all 1.00 - 4.00 per 4 hours 82 56 crest

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 13th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and light rain
heading to the SE all sail 1.00 to 4.00 this
24 hours all 1.00 - 4.00 per 4 hours 82 56 crest

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 14th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and rain
all sail heading to the SE
The latter part much the same Empress pointing the ship
on to the white Waste in afternoon 1.00 to 4.00 this
24 hours all 1.00 - 4.00 per 4 hours 82 56 crest

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 15th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and rain
all sail heading to the SE
The latter part much the same Empress pointing the ship
on to the white Waste in afternoon 1.00 to 4.00 this
24 hours all 1.00 - 4.00 per 4 hours 82 56 crest

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 16th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather all sail
heading on the line to the East
The latter part much the same Empress pointing the ship
on to the white Waste in afternoon 1.00 to 4.00 this
24 hours all 1.00 - 4.00 per 4 hours 82 56 crest

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 17th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the SE and all sail
heading on the line to the East
The latter part much the same Empress pointing the ship
on to the white Waste in afternoon 1.00 to 4.00 this
24 hours all 1.00 - 4.00 per 4 hours 82 56 crest

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 18th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather 2.00 took the light
along the line to the East

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 19th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather 2.00 took the light
along the line to the East

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 20th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather 2.00 took the light
along the line to the East

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 21st 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather 2.00 took the light
along the line to the East

Suppliment to the Journal of numbers in series

- 455 Remarks On Board Monday Feb 22nd 1835
Begins with gentle breeze and fine weather
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
- 456 Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 23rd 1835
Begins with gentle breeze and fine weather
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
- 457 Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 24th 1835
Begins with gentle breeze from the N.W. backing up to
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
- 458 Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 25th 1835
Begins with gentle breeze from the N.W. backing up to
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
- 459 Remarks On Board Friday Feb 26th 1835
Begins with gentle breeze from the N.W. backing up to
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
- 460 Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 27th 1835
Begins with gentle breeze from the N.W. backing up to
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
- 461 Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 28th 1835
Begins with gentle breeze from the N.W. backing up to
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
- 462 Remarks On Board Monday March 1st 1835
Begins with gentle breeze from the N.W. backing up to
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
- 463 Remarks On Board Tuesday March 2nd 1835
Begins with gentle breeze from the N.W. backing up to
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
- 464 Remarks On Board Wednesday March 3rd 1835
Begins with gentle breeze from the N.W. backing up to
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10
at 10 am later part much the same Employed about 10

...the ... of the ...

482 Remarks on Board Thursday March 12th 1835
Begins with light breeze from the Eastward all day
steering to the Southward from 3 o'clock to 4 o'clock
at 4 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...
at 5 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...
at 6 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...

483 Remarks on Board Friday March 13th 1835
Begins with light breeze from the Eastward all day
steering to the Southward from 3 o'clock to 4 o'clock
at 4 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...
at 5 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...
at 6 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...

484 Remarks on Board Saturday March 14th 1835
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather - steering to
the Southward from 3 o'clock to 4 o'clock
at 4 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...
at 5 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...
at 6 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...

485 Remarks on Board Sunday March 15th 1835
Begins with light trades and fine weather - steering to
the Southward from 3 o'clock to 4 o'clock
at 4 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...
at 5 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...
at 6 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...

486 Remarks on Board Monday March 16th 1835
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all day
steering to the Southward from 3 o'clock to 4 o'clock
at 4 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...
at 5 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...
at 6 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...

487 Remarks on Board Tuesday March 17th 1835
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather - steering to
the Southward from 3 o'clock to 4 o'clock
at 4 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...
at 5 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...
at 6 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...

488 Remarks on Board Wednesday March 18th 1835
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all day
steering to the Southward from 3 o'clock to 4 o'clock
at 4 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...
at 5 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...
at 6 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...

489 Remarks on Board Thursday March 19th 1835
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather - steering to
the Southward from 3 o'clock to 4 o'clock
at 4 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...
at 5 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...
at 6 o'clock the ship is at anchor at the ...

at about 10 o'clock in the night

500 Remarks on Board Saturday March 30th 1833
Begins with fresh trades and pleasant weather all morning
and all day long the wind is from the N.E. and the sea is
calm and much the same as yesterday. At 10 o'clock
the wind shifts to the S.W. and the sea is rough.

501 Remarks on Board Sunday March 31st 1833
Begins with fresh trades and pleasant weather all morning
and all day long the wind is from the N.E. and the sea is
calm and much the same as yesterday. At 10 o'clock
the wind shifts to the S.W. and the sea is rough.

502 Remarks on Board Monday April 1st 1833
Begins with fresh trades and pleasant weather all morning
and all day long the wind is from the N.E. and the sea is
calm and much the same as yesterday. At 10 o'clock
the wind shifts to the S.W. and the sea is rough.

503 Remarks on Board Tuesday April 2nd 1833
Begins with fresh trades and pleasant weather all morning
and all day long the wind is from the N.E. and the sea is
calm and much the same as yesterday. At 10 o'clock
the wind shifts to the S.W. and the sea is rough.

504 Remarks on Board Wednesday April 3rd 1833
Begins with fresh trades and pleasant weather all morning
and all day long the wind is from the N.E. and the sea is
calm and much the same as yesterday. At 10 o'clock
the wind shifts to the S.W. and the sea is rough.

505 Remarks on Board April 4th 1833
Begins with fresh trades and pleasant weather all morning
and all day long the wind is from the N.E. and the sea is
calm and much the same as yesterday. At 10 o'clock
the wind shifts to the S.W. and the sea is rough.

506 Remarks on Board Friday April 5th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather all morning
and all day long the wind is from the N.E. and the sea is
calm and much the same as yesterday. At 10 o'clock
the wind shifts to the S.W. and the sea is rough.

507 Remarks on Board Saturday April 6th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather all morning
and all day long the wind is from the N.E. and the sea is
calm and much the same as yesterday. At 10 o'clock
the wind shifts to the S.W. and the sea is rough.

Ship Abigail of New Bedford - sailing in the South Pacific for

- 517 Remarks on Board Sunday April 16th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and cloudy all necessary sail set
heaving on the wind to the S E -
middle and latter part much the same 2 PM tacked to the
S. W. and Employed about working 4 task of a Breach over Board
at 4:30 all set up with sails - Lat 4 = 54
- 518 Remarks on Board April 17th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather heading
on the wind to the S E -
middle and latter part much the same 3 PM tacked to the
S. W. and Employed about working 4 task of a Breach over Board
at 4:30 all set up with sails - Lat 5 = 22 Long 105 = 34
- 519 Remarks on Board Thursday April 18th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather heading
on the wind to the S E -
middle and latter part much the same 3 PM tacked to the
S. W. and Employed about working 4 task of a Breach over Board
at 4:30 all set up with sails - Lat 4 = 3
- 520 Remarks on Board Friday April 19th 1833
Begins with fresh trades and cloudy weather all necessary
sail set on the wind to the S. W. and
middle and latter part much the same 3 PM tacked to the
S. W. and Employed about working 4 task of a Breach over Board
at 4:30 all set up with sails - Lat 4 = 4
- 521 Remarks on Board Saturday April 20th 1833
Begins with very fresh gales and cloudy weather all necessary
sail set on the wind to the S. W. and
middle and latter part more moderate S. W. and
at 4:30 all set up with sails - Lat 5 = 00 Long 105 = 34
- 522 Remarks on Board Sunday April 21th 1833
Begins with fresh trades and pleasant weather
all necessary sail set on the wind to the S E
middle and latter part much the same 3 PM tacked to the
S. W. and Employed about working 4 task of a Breach over Board
at 4:30 all set up with sails - Lat 4 = 57
- 523 Remarks on Board Monday April 22nd 1833
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather all sail
set on the wind to the S. W. and 2 PM tacked to the
S. E. and latter part much the same 3 PM tacked to the
S. W. and Employed about working 4 task of a Breach over Board
at 4:30 all set up with sails - Lat 4 = 56
- 524 Remarks on Board Tuesday April 23rd 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail
set on the wind to the S E 4 PM tacked to the
S. W. and latter part much the same 3 PM tacked to the
S. W. and Employed about working 4 task of a Breach over Board
at 4:30 all set up with sails - Lat 4 = 50 Long 106 = 09
- 525 Remarks on Board Wednesday April 24th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and cloudy weather heading
on the wind to the S E 4 PM tacked to the
S. W. and latter part much the same 3 PM tacked to the
S. W. and Employed about working 4 task of a Breach over Board
at 4:30 all set up with sails - Lat 5 = 13

Whig of New Bedford in the South Pacific of shore (sailing for)
Remarks on Board Thursday April 25th 1833
Begins with fresh trades and smother weather all necessary sail set
sailing on the wind to the S E 2 PM wore to the north 6 PM wore
to the S E 8 PM finished Bailing -
Latter part much the same 6 till 10 PM
all necessary sail set 11 till 12 wore ship to the S E
Latter part much the same 5 till 6 PM wore ship to the
northward employed Bailing to end this day Sailed by Obs 4-44 South

Remarks on Board Friday April 26th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather 5 PM finished
sailing and began to Bail on the S E the weather all
necessary sail set 11 till 12 wore ship to the S E
Latter part much the same 5 till 6 PM wore ship to the
northward employed Bailing to end this day Sailed by Obs 4-54 S

Remarks on Board Saturday April 27th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all necessary
sail set sailing to the northward 12 PM finished Bailing
on the ship to the S E
Latter part much the same 12 till 1 PM wore ship to the
northward all hands employed towing down the late 1 till 2 PM
Sailed by Obs 5-11 South

Remarks on Board Sunday April 28th 1833
Begins with fresh trades and smother weather all necessary
sail set sailing to the northward 6 PM wore ship to the S E
Latter part much the same heading the same all sail
set 8 till 9 PM wore ship to the S E Sailed by Obs 4-58 S

Remarks on Board Monday April 29th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
sailing on the wind to the S E
Latter part much the same 2 till 3 PM wore ship to the
northward all hands employed towing down the late 3 till 4 PM
Sailed by Obs 4-55 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 30th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
sailing to the northward 4 PM finished towing and were
tacked to the S E when smooth well on duty
Latter part much the same 9 till 10 PM wore ship to the north
ward about 11 till 12 PM Sailed by Obs 4-5 South

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 1st 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set sailing
to the southward
Latter part much the same 10 till 11 PM wore ship to the S E
employed about 11 till 12 PM Sailed by Obs 4-49 West

Remarks on Board Thursday May 2nd 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set sailing
on the wind to the S E saw nothing of note
Latter part much the same 5 till 6 PM wore ship to the
southward 7 till 8 PM wore ship to the northward Bailing and saw 2 ships
Sailed by Obs 4-46 South

Remarks on Board Friday May 3rd 1833
Begins with fresh trades and smother weather all sail set sailing to the
S E 4 PM tacked to the southward 6 PM tacked to the S E
Latter part much the same 10 till 11 PM wore ship to the north
ward saw nothing of note employed about 11 till 12 PM Sailed by Obs 4-40 South

Remarks on Board Saturday May 4th 1833

335 Begins with the gentle breeze and fine weather all necessary for the wind to the S.E. 3 PM spoke ship Luperon headed to the south and later port much the same 5 PM lashed to the mast and taken to the E. End this day at 5-12 long 106-5

336 Remarks on Board Sunday May 5th 1833
Begins with fresh trades and cloudy weather all necessary for the wind to the S.E. 3 PM spoke ship Luperon headed to the south and later port much the same 5 PM lashed to the mast and taken to the E. End this day at 4-58 long 106-5

337 Remarks on Board Monday May 6th 1833
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather all necessary for the wind to the N.E. 3 PM spoke ship Francis and later port much the same 5 PM lashed to the mast and taken to the E. End this day at 5-05 long 106-5

338 Remarks on Board Tuesday May 7th 1833
Begins with the gentle breeze and fine weather all necessary for the wind to the S.E. 3 PM saw a whale from 6 miles away to the south and later port much the same 5 PM lashed to the mast and taken to the E. End this day at 4-42 long 106-10

339 Remarks on Board Wednesday May 8th 1833
Begins with the gentle breeze and fine weather all necessary for the wind to the S.E. 3 PM saw a whale from 10 miles away to the south and later port much the same 5 PM lashed to the mast and taken to the E. End this day at 5-18 long 106-10

340 Remarks on Board Thursday May 9th 1833
Begins with the fresh trades and fine weather all necessary for the wind to the S.E. 3 PM saw a whale from 10 miles away to the south and later port much the same 5 PM lashed to the mast and taken to the E. End this day at 4-37 long 105-8

341 Remarks on Board Friday May 10th 1833
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather all necessary for the wind to the S.E. 3 PM spoke ship Luperon headed to the south and later port much the same 5 PM lashed to the mast and taken to the E. End this day at 5-12 long 106-5

342 Remarks on Board Saturday May 11th 1833
Begins with the fresh trades and fine weather all necessary for the wind to the S.E. 3 PM spoke ship Luperon headed to the south and later port much the same 5 PM lashed to the mast and taken to the E. End this day at 4-41 long 106-5

Remarks on Board Sunday May 12th 1853
Sailed at 10 AM. The weather was fine and the sea was calm. The ship was loaded with passengers and cargo. The crew was well and the ship was in good order. The ship sailed at 10 AM. The weather was fine and the sea was calm. The ship was loaded with passengers and cargo. The crew was well and the ship was in good order.

Remarks on Board Monday May 13th 1833.
 3 ships were in sight under one sail with the full sail & making
 to the north 40 S. W. tackled & the S. E. saw 3 ships.
 1 ship & 2 other ports much the same N. E. W. tackled & the coast.
 and saw a shoal of white whales some out no use set 4 40 to the

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 14th 1822
 Begins with gentle breeze and fine weather all night and
 ending at the small 2 o'clock, saw a shoal of whales com-
 ing in 4 P.M. saw one then killed and we 6 backed to the S E
 side of the land. Later on 5 o'clock we came 1000 yds back to the
 S. W. side, there at the 10 o'clock saw 2 ships employed getting
 oil from a few whales. 11 42 S E strong breeze at 10 1/2 22

[illegible]

Remarks On Board Thursday May 16th 1831
Begins with gentle rain, fine weather all day, but
windy to the east. 4 P.M. - take the ship's
ground and take with much the same C. & D. taken
to see & saw nothing. End this day - 5th May 1831
406 - 4800

8 *Remarks on Board Friday May 17th 1833*
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all day
leaving the trees E.
At 3 P.M. Larkin, with much the same S.W. wind ship to
the south in company with ship Maria saw 100 ships
of Indian vessels - at 4 P.M. ship 106 = 40 west

Remarks on Board Saturday May 18th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all necessary
sail set leading to the m^t, the 3rd m^t backed to the S E,
middle and latter bark much the same & 10 miles in the
the 1st m^t & 2nd m^t this day left 5-09 South

Remarks on Board Sunday Mar 19 75+35
Sailing with gentle trade and fine smooth sea
not tending to the south 3 mi. tacked to the S. E.
and 12 mi. tacked to the S. E. saw nothing but
12 mi. tacked to the S. E. saw nothing but
12 mi. tacked to the S. E. saw nothing but

Remarks on Board Monday May 20th 33
Begins with gentle trade and fine weather. all sail with heavy
trade of East & ships & B. W. York in the T. & G. sails
middle and latter part more in the same & air
include all sail and steamer to the Southward saw
several ships employed about 3 or 4 miles & East this day
a 11 11 4 5 3 11 11

Ship Brigant of New Bedford Cruising in the

370 Remarks on Board Saturday June 9th 1851
 Breeze with gentle trade wind light weather a
 little hazy. Her anchor 100 fathoms off
 of Palmer. 1500 1800 men the rest
 of the crew - latter part much the same 22nd in
 the 25th - 26th - 27th - 28th - 29th - 30th - July 1st

Remarks on Board Tinsan June 9th 1853
Sailing with the old the trades are fine weather all over
at least north the S.E. All our sails are back and we are
and likely to be south the W. back to the S.E.
Night 4 - latter part much the same 2 A.M. backed to the south
i.e. E. wind - with 5.00 - only per hour 107 42 per pint 107.50

572

Remarks on Board Monday June 10th 1833

Regains coast gentle trade and fine sea. Ther all sail set hauls
to the South 3.30. to about 5.00 E.
a little rain. Later parts much the same. 7.00. saw 4
ships and 200000. a few birds. Long 4-25 - Long 10-10

Remarks on Board Thursday June 11th 1841
 began with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
 the N E 2 Bm tacked to the south
 and latter part much the same to A M saw a
 large sperm whale called 3 ships Boat in chase but
 could not get on it will tack up the Barbours, and
 to the N E saw 5 ships to End this day 5-04 Sailed

874 Remarks on Board Wednesday June 12th
Begins with the gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
heading to the S. E. & P. M. tacked to the South
where we are rather port much the same (6.30 A.M. tacked)
to the S. E. & a small whale came and gave one
back him along side saw 4 ships. A Quaker ship

575- Remarks On Board Thursday June 19th 1833
Began with gentle trade wind fine weather - leading
to the NE at 5 AM finished and cleve to the South
all necessary sail set and began to Bait 11 AM Cleve to the
wind in latter part much the same 9 AM tacked to the
South - saw several sail employed sailing set on - lat 4-30

576 Remarks On Board Friday June 14th 1838
Begins with fresh breeze and fine weather all necessary
sails set heading to the South & 20 miles the New Haven
middle and latter part much the same & a W. breeze
ship to the S.E. & are taken to the South Westward
to the S.E. finished Bailing 10 End this day Lat. 45th 45th

Remarks New Board Saturday June 15th
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather, all sail
leading to the 1st & 2nd ships
1st & 2nd ships - 1st ship much the same 2nd ship
in the 1st ship 1st ship 1st ship 1st ship 1st ship 1st ship
1st ship 1st ship 1st ship 1st ship 1st ship 1st ship 1st ship

8. 18. 1882. On Board Sunday June 11. 1882.
(Beginners see the fresh turtles and fine weather. Hear the
the first of the turtles. The 1st & 2nd ships
Hull and other parts must be same 5000 lbs. each
but see nothing & end of 24 hours. - all for the 1st ship.

Ship *Wigail* of New Bedford cruising in the South

587. Remarks on Board Sunday June 25th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail
leading to the S & E saw nothing of note
at 2 P.M. - saw nothing but all prospects before
us - End this day - Lat by Obs 4-50

588. Remarks on Board Monday June 26th
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather all sail
leading to the S & E 2 P.M. backed to the S & E
saw several large whales very small - saw nothing but
us - End this day - Lat by Obs 4-50

589. Remarks on Board Tuesday June 27th
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather all sail
leading to the S & E 2 P.M. backed to the South
saw several large whales very small - saw nothing but
us - End this day - Lat by Obs 5-22 Long 108-00

590. Remarks on Board Wednesday June 28th
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather all sail
leading to the S & E on the wind
at 2 P.M. - saw nothing but all prospects before
us - End this day - Lat by Obs 4-44 Long 107-5

591. Remarks on Board Thursday June 29th
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail
leading to the South 6 P.M. backed to the S & E
saw several large whales very small - saw nothing but
us - End this day - Lat by Obs 4-37 South

592. Remarks on Board Friday June 30th
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail
leading to the South 4 P.M. backed to the S & E
saw several large whales very small - saw nothing but
us - End this day - Lat by Obs 4-48 South

593. Remarks on Board Saturday July 1st
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail
leading to the South 4 P.M. backed to the S & E
saw several large whales very small - saw nothing but
us - End this day - Lat by Obs 4-48 South

594. Remarks on Board Sunday July 2nd
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail
leading to the South 4 P.M. backed to the S & E
saw several large whales very small - saw nothing but
us - End this day - Lat by Obs 4-48 South

595. Remarks on Board Monday July 3rd
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail
leading to the South 4 P.M. backed to the S & E
saw several large whales very small - saw nothing but
us - End this day - Lat by Obs 4-48 South

596. Remarks on Board Tuesday July 4th
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail
leading to the South 4 P.M. backed to the S & E
saw several large whales very small - saw nothing but
us - End this day - Lat by Obs 4-48 South

Pacific Ocean for to try and get Sperm Oil 1833

Remarks On Board Thursday July 4th 1833
Begins with fresh trades and cloudy all morning sail set
leading on the wind to the South 6 PM blow to the N E
Middle and Latter parts much the same 10 AM blow shifts
to the South saw nothing & End this independent day
and no whales Lat 42 42 Long 106 30 West

Remarks On Board Friday July 5th 1833
Begins with fresh trades and pleasant all morning sail
set leading to the South 4 PM blow to the N E in company
with the ships it Coffin on Reapers
Middle and Latter parts more moderate in Hazy all sail
set leading to the N E & End this day Lat 41 18 South

Remarks On Board Saturday July 6th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and Hazy weather all sail set
leading on the wind to the N E saw 2 ships
Middle & Latter parts much the same 2 AM tacked to the
South 5 AM tacked to the N E saw 5 or 6 Backs and
ship Backs to End this day Lat 38 38 South

Remarks On Board Sunday July 7th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and pleasant weather all sail
set leading to the N E on the wind
Middle and Latter parts much the same saw nothing of
note to End this day Lat 2 43 Long 105 24 West

Remarks On Board Monday July 8th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
leading on the wind to the N E
Middle & Latter parts much the same saw nothing
2 AM took down the main topsail to Repair. Frank no
letter to End this day Lat by Clock 1 50 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 9th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail
set leading on the wind to the N E 5 PM finished and
bent the main topsail
Middle and Latter parts Hazy weather saw nothing of
note Employed Sickening Captain & End this day Lat by Clock 4 10 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 10th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
leading on the wind to the N E
Middle and Latter parts much the same Employed
sickening to End this day Lat 2 6 miles Long 102 48 W

Remarks On Board Thursday July 11th 1833
Begins with light trades and Hazy all sail set
leading on the wind to the N E
Middle and Latter parts much the same saw nothing
Employed about sundown gals Frank Reapers and
saw a strong sea current to End this day
Lat 20 miles South Long 102 30 West

Remarks On Board Friday July 12th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
leading on the wind to the N E
Middle and Latter parts fine breeze from the N E and sail
set to End this day Lat 5 8 miles to end 101 39

Tropic Tacking For Spinn. Wholes Hard

15 Remarks on Board Monday July 22nd 1833
Begins with gentle trades and cloudy weather all sail set
leading on the wind to the Eastward
Middle & latter parts much the same saw nothing
and no day Lat 2-33 N Long 87-45 East

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 23rd 1833
Begins with gentle trades and cloudy weather all sail set
leading on the wind to the Eastward
Middle and latter parts much the same saw nothing of
note but ship hit Pin Lat 2-18 N Long 87-46 East 87-42

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 24th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and cloudy with light rains 6 AM kept
off North for Calais Island in company with ship B Gosnald
Middle and latter parts much the same Starving & 8 AM
saw nothing but Pin Lat 4-11 N Long 87-24 East

Remarks on Board Thursday July 25th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and cloudy weather all sail set heading
off North for Calais Island 6 AM judged it to be 5 to 6 miles
Middle & latter parts much the same 6 AM kept off 8 AM
made the land 12 AM came to anchor in Chatham Bay in 15
fathoms land bottoms 12 PM this 24 Hours to 10 to 12 days

Remarks on Board Friday July 26th 1833
Begins with airs and variable Employed Hoisting Bends 5 PM
ship B & came to anchor
Middle & latter parts much the same 5 PM came ashore
and got 70 Barrels of Water remainder of the day Employed
paying the Bends and the 3 Boats went to the Coconuts and End

Remarks on Board Saturday July 27th 1833
Begins with light airs and variable with pleasant
weather 5 PM Boats returned with 300 Coconuts
Middle and latter parts much the same 6 AM went on
shore after bread and got 5 Boat loads and finished paying
the Bends and other jobs & End this day

Remarks on Board Sunday July 28th 1833
Begins with light trades and pleasant weather 4 AM set
off 2 Boat Loads of bread
Middle and latter parts begins the same 6 AM went on shore and
got 2 Boat loads of bread 8 AM began with heavy rains and
thunder & lightning with light squalls from the SE & it End

Remarks on Board Monday July 29th 1833
Begins with fresh breezes from the SE with heavy rains
Middle & latter parts more pleasant wind from the SE
6 AM got underway and steamed in the SE in company
with the B & all Land Employed clearing deck and securing
anchors 12 AM 1 PM port of Calais Island came clear distant 20 miles

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 30th 1833
Begins with with fresh breezes from the SE heading
on the wind to the SE with variable weather and light rains
Middle and latter parts much the same 6 AM
kept off 1 PM all necessary sail set Employed
about 1 PM 2 PM 3 PM 4 PM 5 PM 6 PM 7 PM 8 PM 9 PM 10 PM 11 PM
off only with a cut was

9
Ship *Argus* of New Bedford, arriving in the South Sea

624 Remarks On Board Wednesday July 30th 1831
Begins with gentle breeze from the South and Cloudy weather
making rain steering to the S E 1 PM tacked to the N E
at 4 PM saw other light wind and heavy rain 10 AM tacked to the N E
at 1 PM. End this day and no observations 4 PM 37.0 W

625 Remarks On Board Thursday August 1st 1831
Begins with gentle breeze from the N E and Cloudy weather
with light rain steering on the Wind to the N E all sail set
middle of latter part much the same 7 AM saw 2 ships
to End this day at 3.50 AM Long 82-30 West

626 Remarks On Board Friday August 2nd 1831
Begins with gentle breeze from the S E all sail set
steering on the Wind to the S E with Cloudy weather
at 1 PM tacked to the N E and rain 8 AM
tacked to the Westward saw 3 ships 12 AM tacked to the N E
at 1 PM saw 24. Flashed at 5 AM of sun moved 240 N

627 Remarks On Board Saturday August 3rd 1831
Begins with light breeze from Southward and variable breeze
on the Wind to the S E with thick rainy weather
middle of latter part more pleasant with strong breeze
8 AM tacked ship to the Westward saw nothing more
at 1 PM. End this day Lat 2-07 N Long 81-50 West

628 Remarks On Board Sunday August 4th 1831
Begins with fresh breeze from the S E and Cloudy
weather all necessary sail set steering on the Wind to the
Westward
middle of latter part much the same 7 AM tacked to
the S E 8 AM saw a shoal of whales galloped on account of
Halter Wilcox not making it known when he saw them
saw a ship N. End this day Lat 2-27 N

629 Remarks On Board Monday August 5th 1831
Begins with gentle breeze from the South and Cloudy weather
all necessary sail set steering to the S E 1 PM tacked to the
Westward 3 PM spoke the ship Mount Vernon of N Tacket
and straggled of London
middle of latter part much the same heading on the Wind
to the Westward End this day Lat 2-58 N Long 82-44 West

630 Remarks On Board Tuesday August 6th 1831
Begins with gentle breeze from the S E and Cloudy
weather with light squalls of rain heading to the Westward
6 PM tacked to the S E
middle of latter part much the same 10 AM
tacked to the Westward at 1 PM. End at 3 PM 2-38 N

631 Remarks On Board Wednesday August 7th 1831
Begins with gentle breeze from the S E and Cloudy
weather with light squalls of rain heading to the Westward
6 PM tacked to the S E
middle of latter part much the same 4 AM
tacked ship to the Westward 11 AM saw an English
brig heading to the S E on the Wind that is all we saw
at 1 PM tacked going like Breeze. End this day no
more full Lat 2-17 N

Looking Easy Where For Storm Whales 1833

Remarks on board Thursday August 8th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the Southward and Cloudy weather all necessary sail set heading to the Westward 4 PM
Middle and Latter part much the same 7 AM tacked to the Westward 12 AM alone ship and there is & saw nothing of note
End 24 Hours Lat 1.4 N Long 82.45 W

Remarks on board Friday August 9th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the Southward and Cloudy weather with small squalls of rain steering to the N-E
10 AM Double reefed the top sail under the main sail 7 PM none
Middle and Latter part much the same 6 AM kept of S-E and
thence N-E 12 AM tacked N-E and played making spinnaker
End this day Lat 2.22 N Long 82.50 W

Remarks on board Saturday August 10th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the S-E and Cloudy all necessary sail set steering to the N-E
Middle and Latter part much the same 7 AM made Island Malpelo bearing distant 30 miles 9 AM saw a shoal of whales
lowered but no use could not get past 12 AM Malpelo bore
N-E End this day Lat 2.50 N Long 83.00 W

Remarks on board Sunday August 11th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the Westward and Cloudy
in the forenoon of Malpelo 3 PM saw whales lower and
George Smith Boatster missed 6 PM Malpelo bore distant 10 miles
8 PM tacked off to the Southward
Middle and Latter part much the same 2 AM tacked to the Westward 6 AM Malpelo bore N-E distant 25 miles
12 M R it bore N-E distant 15 miles End this day

Remarks on board Monday August 12th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from Westward and Cloudy
Weather all sail set heading to the Northward 6 PM Malpelo bore
S-E distant 6 miles heading on the line to the N-E
Middle and Latter part much the same 8 AM saw whales
lowered and got 3 small whales End this day Malpelo
bearing S-E 22 miles

Remarks on board Tuesday August 13th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the Westward and Cloudy 10 AM
saw one small whale lower and got him 4 PM took him along
side and began cutting 6 PM finished cutting two End of day
2 AM tacked to the N-E 6 PM Malpelo bore S-E 12 miles
Middle and Latter part much the same 6 AM began to cut
I finished and began to bail made sail and stood to the N-W
Drunk him sick off duty 12 AM Malpelo bore South distant 5 miles

Remarks on board Wednesday August 14th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the Westward and Cloudy weather
heading on the line to the N-E 6 PM Malpelo bore S-E 20 miles
Middle and Latter part much the same 4 AM alone ship
to the S-E 6 AM began to rain employed Coiling R-M
Malpelo bore S-E distant 15 miles Drunk him
no better End this 24 Hours
Reached at So this day more only
of Bread

Ship Argosy & Sir Bedford sailing in the

639 Remarks on Board Thursday August 15th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. heading on the
ground to the N.W. with cloudy looking rainy weather 9 PM
finished Bailing. At 11 PM. Moved round to the South
Middle port much the same Latter port. Colours and haul
rains. Malpelo bore S distant 10 miles & End this Day

640 Remarks on Board Friday August 16th 1833
Begins with calms and heavy rains 4 AM light breezes
from variable 6 PM. Malpelo bore S distant 10 miles
Middle port much the same Latter port more pleasant and gentle breeze
from the S.W. 11 AM saw a shoal of whales lowered
got 4 and took them along side & End this Day

641 Remarks on Board Saturday August 17th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. and cloudy sky
on and chasing whales 4 PM took them along side and cut
one of them and lay with Boil Head
Latter port light airs from eastward 7 AM by
am cut weather 2 whales and began to hail 12 M. Malpelo
bore S by S distant 40 miles & End this Day

642 Remarks on Board Sunday August 18th 1833
Begins with light breezes from the eastward heading to the
South on the line 6 PM. Malpelo bore S by E 38 miles distant
Middle & Latter port much the same Employed Bailing
at 11 PM. Malpelo bore S by S distant 15 miles & End this Day

643 Remarks on Board August 19th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. and fine weather
all sail set heading to the S.W. 8 PM. Malpelo bore S by S
distant 15 miles 7 PM finished Bailing
Middle & Latter port much the same Employed Hauling Oil down
in the Fore Hold 12 PM. Malpelo bore S by S distant
20 miles & End this Day

644 Remarks on Board Tuesday August 20th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. and variable
Malpelo bore S by S distant 20 miles 3 PM finished Hauling
down in Fore put down 60 Bonnetty
Middle and Latter port much the same 6 AM Malpelo
S distant 40 miles saw nothing & End this Day

645 Remarks on Board Wednesday August 21st 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. and cloudy
and wet thinning off and in to Malpelo 6 PM at bore
distant 15 miles
Middle & Latter port much the same Latter port much the same
heading to the S.W. 7 AM. Moved ship to the South
Middle port much the same Latter port much the same 24 Hours

646 Remarks on Board Thursday August 22nd 1833
Begins with fresh gales and rainy weather all necessary
set heading to the South on the line and at 8 AM
6 PM. Malpelo bore S by W 20 miles 6 PM. Moved ship to the S.W.
Middle and Latter port fresh gales and heavy rains 4 AM
ship to the South 8 AM. Moved to the S.W. began to
rain down in Main & after way. but rain slept us
End this 24 Hours and nothing in sight.

8 2 8 8 5 8 2 8 5 8 5 5 8 8 8
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

with Pacific for Spum Whales. Looking around

Remarks On Board Friday August 23rd 1833
Begins with fresh gales and heavy rains from the S. S. E. leading to the S. S. E. on the wind under double reefed topsails. 4 P.M. close ship to the South -
Middle and Latter more moderate 10 A.M. made all sail back with
off duty to End this 24 Hours Mason no Latter's 3 1 1 1

Remarks On Board Saturday August 24th 1833
Begins with light breezes and variable from the Westward
all sail set leading on the wind to the South judge we have
got a S. E. Current. thick weather and light rains -
Middle and Latter more pleasant 6 A.M. Begun to
show down the main Hatchway 10 A.M. close ship to
the Westward to End this 24 Hours and nothing in night

Remarks On Board Sunday August 25th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and thick weather from the S. E.
all sail set leading on the wind to the S. E. 4 P.M. finished
and checked off the S. E. Hatchway saw nothing -
Middle and Latter more pleasant the same 5 A.M. tacked
ship to the S. E. 12 M. tacked ship and started off 8 A.M.
saw nothing to End this 24 Hours 3-10 S Long 8-10 West

Remarks On Board Monday August 26th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the S. E. and heavy
weather all sail set steering S. E. 5 P.M. hauled to the West
Middle and Latter ports closed variable 12 M. Malpelo Iron
bone S. E. by S distant 20 miles to End this Day employed
mending the main Mast.

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 27th 1833
Begins with light airs and variable all round the compass
and cloudy weather 6 P.M. close ship leading to the S. E.
to the S. E. 6 P.M. Malpelo Iron bone S. E. distant 25 miles -
Middle and Latter ports more pleasant 2 A.M. tacked
to the S. E. judge we have a stronger S. E. Current employed about
long 7-10 East close on duty to End this 24 Hours 3-10 S Long 8-10 West

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 28th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the S. W. and cloudy
all sail set leading on the wind to the S. E.
Middle and Latter ports variable leading all round with
light rains to End this Day 1 A.M. by S. E. 3-4 S. S. E. in

Remarks On Board Thursday August 29th 1833
Begins with light breezes and variable with cloudy weather
leading to the S. W. 6 P.M. tacked to the South -
Middle and Latter ports pleasant 6 A.M. tacked ship to the
S. E. employed about heavy 7-10 S. S. E. running S. E. by S.
to End this Day 1 A.M. by S. E. 3-4 S. S. E. 8-10 S. S. E. West

Remarks On Board Friday August 30th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the Westward and fine
weather all sail set leading on the wind to the S. E.
to the S. E. 6 P.M. tacked to the South -
Middle and Latter ports more pleasant the same 5 A.M. tacked
to the S. E. judge we have a stronger S. E. Current employed about
long 7-10 East close on duty to End this 24 Hours 3-10 S Long 8-10 West

Ship Abigail of New Bedford Cruising in the Sound

655 Remarks on Board Saturday August 31st 1838
Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. with light squalls
increases more from variable heading to the South 2 P.M.
tacked to the N.E. & N.W. & commenced Boiling
Middle & Latter parts much the same 2 A.M. tacked to
the N.E. & N.W. & commenced Boiling. At 2 P.M. saw 2 whales
in the water. Employed looking for them & ended this day Sept 1st
at 3-30 Sounding 80° - 4.70

656 Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 1st 1838
Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. with light squalls
in pursuit of the whales & 1 P.M. saw one and struck one
drawn in and an iron and shank in the South 6 P.M.
tacked to the N.E. & N.W.
Middle and Latter parts much the same 2 A.M. made
up and moving N.E. & N.W. distant 30 miles N.W. N.E. & N.W.
at 2 P.M. distant 20 miles saw nothing & ended this day

657 Remarks on Board Monday Sept 2nd 1838
Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. at 1 P.M. set heading
to the Eastward with light breeze from 6 P.M. tacked to
the N.E. distant 15 miles
Middle and Latter parts much the same 8 A.M. tacked to
the N.W. N.E. & N.W. distant 30 miles judge
we now got a strong N.E. current & ended this day Employed

658 Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 3rd 1838
Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. with cloudy weather
at 1 P.M. set heading to the N.E. 6 P.M. tacked to the N.W. distant 15 miles
Middle and Latter parts much the same 8 A.M. tacked
to the N.W. nothing in sight & ended this day No Obs.

659 Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 4th 1838
Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy weather all sail out
heading to the N.E. 1 P.M. saw 2 whales saw one and got a
large saw took him and cut him in and began to
and made sail and steamed to the N.E. on the wind
Middle and Latter parts much the same 2 A.M. close
to the N.E. N.W. & N.W. finished Boiling & ended this day Sept 3rd

660 Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 5th 1838
Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. and cloudy
weather all sail set heading to the N.E. 2 P.M. saw a
whale 3 P.M. saw one and got 3 small ones and fastened to
after one drawn took them along side on Aug 3rd they
Middle and Latter parts much the same 6 P.M. began to
cut & draw, finished and saw more whales N.W. & N.W.
and got 2 one last 2 by having a Boat above Not

661 Remarks on Board Friday Sept 6th 1838
Begins with gentle breezes from the S.W. & cloudy
took the whales along side and cut them in and began to
Boil all necessary sail set heading to the N.E. on the
Middle and Latter parts much the same 2 A.M.
down ship to the Eastward to it ended Sept 3rd 21
Employed Boiling out Blubber

¹ Remarks on Board Saturday Sept^r 7th 1853
Begins with gentle breeze from the S.W. - cloudy weather.
Leaving the S.W. - W. R. M. R. down ship to the S.S.R. -
middle and latter parts much the same & will finish the Bridg-
down down ship to the overturned R. M. R. down ship to the
S.S.E. now at 6 p.m. evening at 6 by R. distance 30 miles & end to day.

Remarks On Board Monday Sept. 8th 1858
 Began with gentle breeze from the S.W. and cloudy
 weather all day but freshening the wind to S.E.
 and later part much the same. Hail thick to the
 N.W. saw nothing to end the day. Lat 41° 33' N. Long 71° 10' W.

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 9th 1858
Began with gentle breeze from the W. clear and cloudless weather
all sail set. Steaming to the N. W. at 11 PM wore ship to the S. E.
middle and latter part in much the same. Employed about
setting up. About some rain in end of this day & 10 to day

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept^r 10th 1838
Begins with gentle breeze and cloudy. From the sea looking
inward to Port Clarence ship to the S. E.
Middle distance latter part much the same. A. A. More ship to
the S. E. all in view. Employed stowing Oil down the Fire Stairs.
Hawse and Breeches to windward. To End this day and to day.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sep 11th 1851
Begins with gentle breeze from the S.W. and cloudy
weather all sail set heading to the S.E. & all look in light tides
With a calm latter part fine weather & all close ship to the
S.W. all sail set employed attending the stove & boat and land
water tubs to end this day Lat 3° 28' Long 81° 12' 00"

17 Remarks On Board Thursday Sept^r 22^d 1781
Begins with gentle breeze from the S.W. all sail
leading on. the wind to the E. & S.W. with fine weather.
Middle and latter part much the same. 6 A.M. made
Malpelo bearing N. E. by E. 30 miles distant. Came ship to the
anchor 10 A.M. then came on & steered North & on this day 2

8
Remarks on Board Friday Sept^r 13th 1833
Begins with gentle breeze from the S. second fine weather
all sail set Steering S. by E. 6. Hauled on the line to the
even S. by E. leaving W. by S. distant 20 miles —
Middle anch^r after part. wind the same 8 A.M. Tacked
to the S. E. 12 M. R. the Island bore S. by W. distant 30 miles
Employed about sun^y 3.45 S. by W. this 24 Flours

Remarks On Board Saturday, Sept. 14th
Begins with gentle breeze from the sea and fine
weather all sail set making to the SSE 6 PM took in
the light sails 6 PM Muffsels gone seeing ca 25 miles
SW and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy in the
evening saw nothing Employed about sundown
Took 10 PM took 24 floss
— at Hy. W. S. 3-248

8050W

Ship Whigall of New Bedford cruising in

670 Remarks on Board Sunday Sept^r 15th 1858

Begins with fresh gales and usually with rain from 10
AM heading to the S.E. 8 PM saw a large shoal of
whales in the water and the weather was very disagreeable
after dark 10 PM took up the boat, and heading along S.E.
middle and latter part much the same as at 10 AM
and the crew saw nothing of note all sail set
employed about 10 PM. Lat 41° 10' N Long 71° 40' W

671 Remarks on Board Monday Sept^r 16th 1858

Begins with fresh gales and usually with some rain
from the S.E. all necessary sail set heading on the wind S.S.E.
Middle and latter part more pleasant 10 AM crew saw
nothing of note all sail set
employed about 10 PM. Lat 41° 10' N Long 71° 40' W

672 Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept^r 17th 1858

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E. and fine weather
all sail set heading to the S.E. 4 PM unburied the
main top sail and before bent the storm jib and new
main top sail, unburied the others to repair
middle and latter part to wind and weather much
same 8 AM saw a shoal of whales Lawrence and
B.R. M.R. Walpole were distant 15 miles and this

673 Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept^r 18th 1858

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E. 2 PM took
the whales along side and began to cut 6 PM finished
and made sail and stood to the S.S.E. and began to bail
middle and latter part much the same 6 AM saw
ship to the S.E. 7 AM saw whales Lawrence and
B.R. M.R. Walpole were distant 15 miles and this

674 Remarks on Board Thursday Sept^r 19th 1858

Begins with gentle breezes from the S.E. and fine
weather heading to the S.E. 5 PM crew ship to the
S.E. and began to bail 9 PM crew ship to the S.E. and
middle and latter part much the same 10 AM took
the S.E. M.R. Walpole were distant 30 miles
employed bailing 10 PM this day

675 Remarks on Board Friday Sept^r 20th 1858

Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather from the S.E.
all sail set heading to the S.E. 6 PM finished bailing and
took the ship to the S.E. with 6 PM M.R. Walpole were distant
middle and latter part much the same saw
ship 12 AM M.R. Walpole were distant 15 miles and this

676 Remarks on Board Saturday Sept^r 21st 1858

Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy from the S.E.
heading to the S.E. 5 PM crew ship Richmond 6 PM
M.R. Walpole were distant 20 miles
middle and latter part much the same saw
note 12 AM M.R. Walpole were distant 30 miles and this

Employed working the oil to New Bedford

South Pacific for Sperm Whales to make Oil
Remarks on Board Sunday Sept^r 22nd 1833
Begins with fresh breezes and squally with rain from the
S. E. Cruising in sight of Malpelo 6 AM it bore East 20 miles
Distant 6 PM spoke ship, weather and exchanged some rigging
Middle & Latter parts much the same saw nothing
N. E. Malpelo bore East distant 30 miles at End

Remarks on Board Monday Sept^r 23rd 1833
Begins with light airs and squally on latter end variable
4 PM double reefed the top sails 6 PM Malpelo bore East
distant 20 miles
Middle & Latter parts light and fine weather all
day Employed stowing down Oil in the after Stacks on
the starboard side 12 M Malpelo bore S. E. distant 30 miles
at End

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept^r 24th 1833
Begins with light airs from the S. E. all day sail set
out Cruising off Malpelo 6 PM it bore East 25 miles
Middle & Latter parts much the same 6 AM Malpelo bore S. E.
distant 30 miles saw a shoal of whale carcasses employed in stowing down Oil
at 12 M Malpelo bore S. E. distant 15 miles at End this day

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept^r 25th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather from the S. E.
Cruising off Malpelo 6 PM it bore S. E. distant 12 miles
6 PM finished stowing down Oil on the starboard side
Middle & Latter parts rainy weather 12 M Malpelo bore S. E.
saw nothing of note at End this 24 Hours

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept^r 26th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy weather from the
S. E. 6 PM Malpelo bore S. E. distant 15 miles
Middle and Latter parts pleasant weather saw nothing
Employed about sundry jobs 12 M Malpelo bore S. E. distant
12 miles at End by Moon & latter at End this day

Remarks on Board Friday Sept^r 27th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather from
the S. E. all sail set Cruising off Malpelo 6 AM it
bore S. E. distant 20 miles
Middle and Latter parts much the same 12 M Malpelo
bore S. E. distant 30 miles saw nothing at End this day

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept^r 28th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather from the
S. E. all sail set Cruising off Malpelo 6 AM it bore S. E.
distant 15 miles
Middle and Latter parts much the same 12 M
Malpelo bore S. E. distant 15 miles saw a shoal of
whales and steamed in pursuit of them at End this day

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept^r 29th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy weather from
the S. E. 6 AM saw one for the 6th time got one calf
and cut him in and began to Bail 6 PM Malpelo
bore S. E. distant 20 miles

Middle and Latter parts much the same 6 AM finished
sailing saw nothing more at 12 M Malpelo
bore S. E. distant 30 miles at End this 24 Hours
saw nothing in sight to seaward

North Pacific Ocean For Spinn Whales.

Remarks On Board Monday Oct^r 7th 1833
Begins with fresh breeze and fine weather from the
sea making the best of our way to Tacoma 6 P.M.
judged being Enamored to be on South 18 miles distant
Middle and Latter parts much the same make the best
of our way to Tacoma. So Ends this day or or or or or or

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct^r 8th 1833
Begins with gentle breeze from the sea 2 P.M. Came
to anchor off Tacoma in 5 fathoms of water and
at 3 P.M. all part of the crew on shore
middle and latter parts much the same 6 A.M. let 2 third
of crew go on shore on Liberty Employee Recruiting the men

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct^r 9th 1833
Begins with gentle breeze and fine weather men ashore
on Liberty Divergent Mason and Peter 2 men that
was unwell
Middle and latter parts much the same 1 P.M. Ends

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct^r 10th 1833
Begins with fine breeze and fine weather 2 third of
the crew ashore on Liberty
Middle and latter parts much the same men
on shore to get recruited up 4 P.M. Ends this 24 Hours

Remarks On Board Friday Oct^r 11th 1833
Begins with gentle breeze and fine weather from
the sea most of the crew ashore on Liberty the
rest getting off things from shore
Middle and latter parts much the same 1 P.M. Ends

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct^r 12th 1833
Begins with fine breeze and fine weather
from the sea part of the crew ashore on Liberty
and the rest getting of plantains and Oranges
Middle and latter parts much the same employed
about the same So Ends this 24 Hours or or or

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct^r 13th 1833
Begins with gentle breeze and fine weather from the
sea Employed getting of things from the shore
Middle and latter parts Calm 6 A.M. Capt. Clark
went ashore and shipped a sailor by the name of
James Sawyer 10 A.M. Came on Board and got underweigh
and stood out to sea with a light breeze from the S.E.
at 1 P.M. Point Galera bore S.E. distant 2 miles 1 P.M. Ends this

Remarks On Board Monday Oct^r 14th 1833
Begins with gentle breeze and fine weather from the
sea all the rest heading to the S.E. Employed
towing anchors clearing decks fitting sails
Middle and latter parts much the same loading
along towards shore 11 A.M. Saw a ship employed
about sundy 4 P.M. Ends this 24 Hours or or or

at 11 P.M. 3 P.M. 4 P.M. 5 P.M. 6 P.M. 7 P.M. 8 P.M. 9 P.M. 10 P.M. 11 P.M. 12 P.M.

- Ship Whig of New Bedford Cruising in the
- 700 Remarks on Board Tuesday 15th Oct^r 1833
 Begins with gentle breeze and fine weather from the S.E.
 heading to the S.E. 3 P.M. saw a shoal of 5 whales
 Lament and one pulled out no use
 at 4 P.M. and latter part much the same all hands employed hauling down the line
 in the afternoon saw nothing of note & End the
 24 hours journey - Lat 42° 34' Long 51° 0'
- 701 Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct^r 16th 1833
 Begins with gentle breeze and fine weather all day
 sail set heading on the line to the S.E. 11 P.M. saw
 a shoal of the western side - at 1 P.M. saw a ship
 heaving of our ship and Park and heard a bell
 at 2 P.M. saw a ship to the S.E. and a whaling
 at 24 hours - Lat 42° 44' Long 51° 0'
- 702 Remarks on Board Thursday Oct^r 17th 1833
 Begins with fresh breeze and fine weather from the
 S.E. all necessary sail set heading to the westward
 1 P.M. saw ship to the S.E. saw a ship a whaling
 at 4 P.M. saw a ship to the S.E. saw a whaling
 at 24 hours - Lat 42° 08' Long 51° 35'
- 703 Remarks on Board Friday Oct^r 18th 1833
 Begins with fresh gales and cloudy weather from the
 S.E. all necessary sail set steering to 4 P.M. hauled
 on the line to the S.E.
 at 4 P.M. Latter part much the same Employed
 a can't - 24 hours - Lat 42° 35' Long 51° 35'
- 704 Remarks on Board Saturday Oct^r 19th 1833
 Begins with fresh breeze and cloudy weather from
 the S.E. all necessary sail set heading on the line
 the S.E. at 1 P.M. and latter moderate breeze and
 fine weather - at 2 P.M. took ship to the west
 at 4 P.M. saw a ship saw several fish back Employed
 at 24 hours - Lat 42° 08' Long 51° 35'
- 705 Remarks on Board Sunday Oct^r 20th 1833
 Begins with the gentle breeze and fine weather from the
 S.E. all sail set heading on the line to the west
 at 3 P.M. saw ship to the S.E.
 at 4 P.M. Latter part much the same 1 whale
 back to the S.E. at 2 P.M. Lat 42° 15' Long 51° 35'
- 706 Remarks on Board Monday Oct^r 21st 1833
 Begins with the light breeze and fine weather from
 the westward all sail set heading on the line to
 at 1 P.M. saw the hope of the game
 at 4 P.M. Latter part much the same heading along
 at 24 hours - Lat 42° 15' Long 51° 35'
- 707 Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct^r 22nd 1833
 Begins with the gentle breeze from the S.E. and fine
 weather all sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
 at 1 P.M. Latter part much the same in company with
 the hope of the game at 2 P.M. took ship to the west
 at 24 hours - Lat 42° 15' Long 51° 35'

North Pacific Ocean. For Sperm Whales

Remarks On Board Wednesday 23rd Oct. 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather from the S. E. running from Malpelo 6 P.M. saw the ship Richmond on Cape. Heading to the Westward. Middle and latter part much the same. 9 A.M. made Malpelo being North employed almost every day to End. This day John P. Linn. some weather.

Remarks On Board Thursday 24th Oct. 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather from the S. E. all morning. sail set heading on the line to the W. S. E. 6 P.M. Malpelo bore S. E. distant 20 miles 6 P.M. (line to the S. S. E.) Middle and latter part much the same. 8 A.M. tacked ship to the E. S. E. 11 A.M. saw whales 2 small and 2 at end. Small whale N. W. Malpelo bore S. E. 1/2 W. 5 20 miles distant.

Remarks On Board Friday 25th Oct. 1833.
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather from the S. E. Employed (action 3 P.M. finished and slant to the E. S. E. 6 P.M. tacked to the South Malpelo bearing E. S. E. distant 20 miles. Middle and latter part much the same. 4 A.M. finished. Bailing and tacked to the Westward 12 A.M. Malpelo bore S. E. distant 35 miles. 1 P.M. this day doing small jobs. S. S.

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct. 26th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather from the S. E. all day. sail set heading to the E. S. E. 6 P.M. tacked to the S. S. E. Malpelo bearing S. E. distant 15 miles. Middle and latter part much the same. Employed almost every day 5 A.M. tacked to the W. S. E. Gilbert. Pick off duty saw 2 ships to End. this day. Lat 3-19 N. 8

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct. 27th 1833.
Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy weather with squalls of rain from the S. E. all morning. sail set heading to the S. E. 6 P.M. Malpelo bore S. E. distant 20 miles. Middle and latter part equally with rain 2 A.M. tacked ship to the E. S. E. saw nothing of note to End. this 24 hours. Lat 8-29 N. Long 80-58 West. 200

Remarks On Board Monday Oct. 28th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy weather from the Westward all day. sail set heading on the line to the S. S. E. Middle and latter part much the same. 10 A.M. tacked ship to the Westward saw nothing of note. Gilbert well on duty. 1 P.M. this day. Lat 3-14 N. Long 80-48 West. 200

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct. 29th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy weather all day. sail set heading to the S. S. E. 3 P.M. saw a shoal of Capatles going quick to the Westward. 5 P.M. saw a small boat not get on board and headed to the S. E. on the more. Middle and latter part much the same. 12 A.M. cleared ship. The crew saw a ship. Employed almost every day. 1 P.M. this 24 hours. Lat 8-29 N. Long 80-58 West. 200. 1 P.M. saw a ship. Employed almost every day. 1 P.M. this 24 hours. Lat 8-29 N. Long 80-58 West. 200. 1 P.M. saw a ship. Employed almost every day. 1 P.M. this 24 hours. Lat 8-29 N. Long 80-58 West. 200.

To the ship's day 31 & 20
After the But

Ship Whig of New Bedford Cruising in

- 715 Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct^r 30th 1833
Begins with fresh breeze equally from the S & S.W.
all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.W.
6 P.M. tacked to the S.E.
Middle and Latter parts much the same. 8 A.M. tacked to the S.W. & W. N. M. Malpelo Cone South
employed about sundry jobs & End this Day
- 716 Remarks on Board Thursday Oct^r 31st 1833
Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy from the S.W.
all sail set heading for the rock 6 P.M. at 6 miles
8 miles haul on the line to the S.W.
Middle part Lays aback & other part hauled to the
clearest till 6 A.M. and hauled to the Eastward 12 M. Malpelo Cone in the distant 25 miles & End this Day
- 717 Remarks On Board Friday Nov^r 1st 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather from the
S.W. all sail set heading on the line to the S.W.
6 P.M. Malpelo Cone in the distant 40 miles
Middle and Latter parts much the same. 6 A.M. tacked to the S.W. & W. N. M. Malpelo Cone in the distant 40 miles & End this Day
- 718 Remarks On Board Saturday Nov^r 2nd 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather all sail
heading on the line to the S.W. 6 P.M. Malpelo
Cone in the distant 60 miles tacked to the South
Middle and Latter parts much the same 2 A.M. tacked to the S.W. & W. N. M. Malpelo Cone in the distant 40 miles & End this Day
- 719 Remarks On Board Sunday Nov^r 3rd 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather from the
S.W. heading on the line to the S.W. 6 P.M. tacked to the South
Malpelo being in the distant 25 miles
Middle and Latter parts much the same 8 A.M. tacked to the S.W. & W. N. M. Malpelo Cone in the distant 40 miles saw nothing but ship & End this Day
- 720 Remarks On Board Monday Nov^r 4th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather from the
S.W. all sail set heading to the East 6 P.M. tacked to the Southward
Malpelo being in the distant 20 miles
Middle and Latter parts much the same 2 A.M. tacked to the S.W. & W. saw nothing 12 M. Malpelo Cone North
distant 40 miles & End this Day to work as usual
- 721 Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov^r 5th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather from the
S.W. all sail set steering for the rock 6 P.M. haul on the line to the S.W. & W. N. M. Malpelo being in the distant 25 miles
Middle and Latter parts much the same saw nothing
Employed about sundry jobs & End this Day 3-33 & 4
- 722 Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov^r 6th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather from the
S.W. all sail set heading to the East 6 P.M. haul on the line to the S.W. & W. N. M. Malpelo being in the distant 40 miles
Middle and Latter parts much the same 2 A.M. haul on the line to the S.W. & W. saw nothing Employed about sundry jobs & End this Day 12 M. Malpelo Cone in the distant 40 miles & End this Day

North Pacific Ocean for Sperm Whales

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov^r 7th 1833

Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather from the S.W. heading to the N.E. at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Richmond 9 P.M. hauled on the line to the S.E. under short sail Middle and latter parts much the same. Reading the same all night. Employed about Sunday's jobs and nothing to end this day at 11 A.M.

Remarks on Board Friday Nov^r 8th 1833

Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather from the S.W. all sail set heading on the line to the S.E. Middle and latter parts much the same. 12 M. hauled aboard 3 P.M. filled away saw nothing. N.W. Malpelo Sailed distant 30 miles. Employed about Sunday's jobs and end today.

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov^r 9th 1833

Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather all sail set heading on the line to the N.E. Middle and latter parts much the same. 5 A.M. looked to the S.E. saw nothing. Employed about Sunday's jobs as usual. N.W. Malpelo here E by S 20 miles. End this day.

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov^r 10th 1833

Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy weather from the S.W. all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E. Middle and latter parts much the same. 7 A.M. spoke ship to the N.E. saw nothing. End this day. Lat. 3-25 S.

Remarks on Board Monday Nov^r 11th 1833

Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy from the S.W. all necessary sail set heading to the N.E. 5 P.M. spoke ship to the S.E. Malpelo bearing distant 25 miles Middle and latter parts fine weather saw nothing of note. Employed as usual. N.W. Malpelo here E by S distant 20 miles. End this 24 hours at 10 A.M. to day.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov^r 12th 1833

Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather from the S.W. heading off Malpelo 6 P.M. at time E by S distant 20 miles Middle and latter parts much the same. Saw nothing. N.W. Malpelo here S by E distant 40 miles. Employed about Sunday's jobs. End this 24 hours.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov^r 13th 1833

Begins with light breezes and fine weather from the S.W. all sail set heading on the line to the S.E. 6 P.M. spoke Malpelo S by W distant 25 miles Middle and latter parts much the same. Saw nothing. N.W. Malpelo here distant 50 miles. End this day.

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov^r 14th 1833

Begins with gentle breezes and cloudy weather from the S.W. heading on the line to the S.E. 5 P.M. saw the Richmond and spoke her.

At 10 P.M. light falling rain. 8 A.M. looked to the N.W. spoke ship to the S.E. saw nothing but 2 ships. Employed about Sunday's jobs. End this 24 hours. All prospects all around us. no whales to be found and there is a co. ship all on the whaling ground and the ships general view show that they don't know which way to go.

Ship *Thetis* of New Bedford on a Whaling Voyage

- 731 Remarks On Board Friday Nov^r 15th 1833
Begins with light breeze and variable from the SSW
... the land to the southward much the same ...
... heavy rains and ...
- 732 Remarks On Board Saturday Nov^r 16th 1833
Begins with light breeze and variable from the SSW
... the land to the southward much the same ...
... heavy rains and ...
- 733 Remarks On Board Sunday Nov^r 17th 1833
Begins with gentle breeze and variable with rains all day
... the land to the southward much the same ...
... heavy rains and ...
- 734 Remarks On Board Monday Nov^r 18th 1833
Begins with gentle breeze and clearing weather from the SSW
... the land to the southward much the same ...
... heavy rains and ...
- 735 Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov^r 19th 1833
Begins with gentle breeze from the SSW working to
... the land to the southward much the same ...
... heavy rains and ...
- 736 Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov^r 20th 1833
Begins with gentle breeze and fine weather from the SSW
... the land to the southward much the same ...
... heavy rains and ...
- 737 Remarks On Board Thursday Nov^r 21st 1833
Begins with fresh breeze and fine weather from the SSW
... the land to the southward much the same ...
... heavy rains and ...
- 738 Remarks On Board Friday Nov^r 22nd 1833
Begins with gentle breeze and fine weather from the SSW
... the land to the southward much the same ...
... heavy rains and ...
- 739 Remarks On Board Saturday Nov^r 23rd 1833
Begins with gentle breeze and fine weather from the SSW
... the land to the southward much the same ...
... heavy rains and ...

In The South Pacific Ocean Sperm Oil

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov^r 24th 1833 = 2 Years out
Begins with gentle breezes and fine weather, rain the sea
all sail set reading for Lumber
middle and latter part much the same but made tumbles
leaving 2 distant 2 miles at End this day

Remarks On Board Monday Nov^r 25th 1833
Begins with light trades and fine weather 3 P.M. on chow
at Lumber bar in 3 fathoms, study bottom in pumping
with the ship Wave How low
Middle and latter part moderate & we went in the River
with 200 barrels of Cash for water but the 2 Barrels
could not come out at End this day

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov^r 26th 1833
Begins with light breezes all round the compass Bar or Bad
could do nothing about water
middle and latter part much the same as at End

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov^r 27th 1833
Begins with calm and light breeze Bar very Bad
as we could do nothing
middle and latter part much the same except a heavy swell in
the Bar so tries this day employ a cleaning ship

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov^r 28th 1833
Begins with fresh trades and a heavy swell on Bar Bar
middle and latter part moderate employ painting inside
on out at End this 24 Hours

Remarks On Board Friday Nov^r 29th 1833
Begins with gentle breezes from the Westward and fine
weather Employed painting
middle and latter part much the same Bar rather better
Employed getting off potatoes Cichongo Thomas Sweeney by
Consent of Monks above rich off End this day

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov^r 30th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather Employed painting
all we can and waiting for a small Bar
middle and latter part much the same Employed getting
off pumpkins and stowing away potatoes on Boat acrossing

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec^r 1st 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather doing all
we can
middle and latter part Bar better & we got off 140 barrels
of water and stowed it away at End this 24 Hours

Remarks On Board Monday Dec^r 2nd 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather 3 P.M. went in
over the Bar with a night and got 1 Boat stone
middle and latter part Bar very Bad as we could do
nothing Franklin has no better at End this day

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec^r 3rd 1833
Begins with gentle trades fine weather and Bar Bar with
2 masts of water in the river
middle and latter part much the same Bar no
better some Boat from the Wave How low went in
and got 200 barrels and stone Employed cleaning and
guts at End this 24 Hours

Ship Abigail of New Bedford in the

- 740 Remarks On Board Wednesday Decr 4th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather Bar quite
rather better - - - - -
middle and latter parts much the same except the
Bar rather better at End this day
- 741 Remarks On Board Thursday Decr 5th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather Bar quite
smooth tide low the next chance not pleasant
middle and latter prosperous times & we got all
our cargo out of the river Employed doing the same so
- 742 Remarks On Board Friday Decr 6th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather Bar quite
not all our cargo on board of the ship
middle part Calms latter parts light airs from the
S.W. & S. underweigh Brought up to pay to all hands
the money for the shipping, servants & ended this day
- 743 Remarks On Board Saturday Decr 7th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather Bar climbing
up in fine for pay to with a S.W. wind set
middle and latter parts much the same 12 M. Cape
Rhode Sound 12 distant 3 miles Employed about 12
hours in the morning & ended this 24 hours
- 744 Remarks On Board Sunday Decr 8th 1833
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather Bar
not set numbering the first of our way to Pay to
6 P.M. Cape Rhodé Sound East distant 10 miles
middle and latter parts much the same 12 M. middle
Pay to Cape Rhodé Sound 12 distant 33 miles & ended this 24 hours
- 745 Remarks On Board Monday Decr 9th 1833
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather all sail set
heading in for Pay to 7 P.M. Come to anchor 2 miles to
leeward of the shipping with a Calm
middle parts much the same latter parts land breeze 5 M.
got underweigh and beat up in the harbor and anchored in
middle parts all hands Employed in bending sails to paint
port & masts in before a shore wind & ended this 24 hours
- 746 Remarks On Board Tuesday Decr 10th 1833
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather Employed painting
spars
middle and latter parts Calms help the crew on Liberty
Employed painting spars & ended this 24 hours
- 747 Remarks On Board Wednesday Decr 11th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather Employed
heading ship with the crew on Liberty
middle and latter parts much the same & ended this 24 hours
- 748 Remarks On Board Thursday Decr 12th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather help the ashore on
Liberty Employed about evening necessary jobs
middle and latter parts much the same Employed paying
the Bred and getting things from the shore & ended this

South Pacific Ocean on a circulating voyage.

Remarks On Board Friday Decr 13th 1833

Begins with gentle trades and fine weather half the crew on Liberty - Middle and latter parts Calms Employed heaving the ship to pay the other side & ends this 24 Hours S S S S S S

Remarks On Board Saturday Decr 14th 1833

Begins with gentle trades and fine weather half the crew on Liberty - Middle and latter parts Calms Employed paying the Bend half on Liberty & ends this 24 Hours S S S S S S

Remarks On Board Sunday Decr 15th 1833

Begins with gentle trades and fine weather Employed getting off Onions and a spar from the ship Amazon Middle and latter parts Calms half the crew on Liberty & ends this 24 Hours S S S S S S

Remarks On Board Monday Decr 16th 1833

Begins with gentle trades and fine weather half the crew on Liberty - Middle and latter parts Calms Employed about 10 miles from the shore of the Bay of Pagan & ends this day S S S S S S

Remarks On Board Tuesday Decr 17th 1833

Begins with gentle trades and fine weather Employed paying the ship and taking away the water - Middle and latter parts Calms Employed getting ready for sea John Smith sick off duty & ends this 24 Hours S S S S S S

Remarks On Board Wednesday Decr 18th 1833

Begins with gentle trades and fine weather getting ready for sea 4 P.M. got our Clearance But could not proceed to sea in consequence of a storm we shipped

Middle and latter parts Calms already for sea 4 P.M. shipped and took on board a man by the name of James Smith M.C. got underway and steamed out to sea in company with the ship Amazon & ends this 24 Hours

Remarks On Board Thursday Decr 19th 1833

Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set heading out to sea 6 P.M. took in top of sails on spoke the ship Richmond

Middle and latter parts much the same heading on the wind to the SW Employed about 10 miles & ends this day

Remarks On Board Friday Decr 20th 1833

Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set heading on the wind to the SW

Middle and latter parts much the same employed clearing the chain and cutting up the old speaker now nothing & ends this day S S S S S S

Remarks On Board Saturday Decr 21st 1833

Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set heading the wind to the SW 6 P.M. Bent in Main sail

Middle and latter parts much the same heading the wind to the SW Employed putting the new speaker & ends this day S S S S S S

Remarks On Board Sunday Decr 22nd 1833

Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set heading the wind to the SW 5 P.M. Bent the new speaker

Middle and latter parts much the same heading the wind to the SW now nothing & ends this day

per from 4450 to 13 (15 S = 10 S

Ship Abigail of New Bedford Cruising in the

- 759 Remarks On Board Monday Dec^r 23rd 1833
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather all sail set
steering on the wind to the S.W.
Middle and Latter part much the same bearing the same
Employed hauling in Potatoes in Pans to keep them from
rotting. End this day S.W. by N 8-30 Lat 41° 00' S
- 760 Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec^r 24th 1833
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather all sail set
steering on the wind to the S.W.
Middle and Latter part much the same bearing the same
Employed hauling in Potatoes in Pans to keep them from
rotting. End this day S.W. by N 9-40 Lat 41° 15' S
- 761 Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec^r 25th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
steering on the wind to the S.W.
Middle and Latter part much the same bearing the same
Employed hauling in Potatoes in Pans to keep them from
rotting. End this day S.W. by N 9-40 Lat 41° 15' S
- 762 Remarks On Board Thursday Dec^r 26th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
steering on the wind to the S.W. 6 PM saw a large whale
4 miles off back in Top 3 sails and mainsail -
Middle and Latter part much the same 2 AM tacked to the
Eastward and made all sail. Saw 1 black fish. Employed
about midnight. End this day S.W. by N 10-40 Lat 41° 15' S
- 763 Remarks On Board Friday Dec^r 27th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
steering on the wind to the Eastward -
Middle and Latter part much the same 2 AM tacked to the
Eastward. End this day S.W. by N 11-40 Lat 41° 15' S
- 764 Remarks On Board Saturday Dec^r 28th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
steering on the wind to the S.W. 4 PM kept off S.W. 7 PM hauled
in the wind to the Eastward in top in the light sails -
Middle and Latter part much the same 5 AM kept
off S.W. saw nothing. End this day S.W. by N 10-40 Lat 41° 15' S
- 765 Remarks On Board Sunday Dec^r 29th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
steering off S.W.
Middle and Latter part much the same 11 AM saw 4
Bonnet whales. 12 AM hauled in Pursuit. End this day S.W. by N 10-40 Lat 41° 15' S
- 766 Remarks On Board Monday Dec^r 30th 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather. Boat off in
Pursuit of the whale. 10 AM fastened and got one 5 PM hauled
him a large sperm whale. Put 6 PM. End this day S.W. by N 10-40 Lat 41° 15' S
- 767 Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec^r 31st 1833
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
steering on the wind to the S.W. 4 PM hauled
in the wind to the Eastward in top in the light sails -
Middle and Latter part much the same 5 AM kept
off S.W. saw nothing. End this day S.W. by N 10-40 Lat 41° 15' S

South Pacific Ocean for Spinn. Trades 1834

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 1st 1834
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather all necessary -
sail set steering S. & W.
Middleman latter part much the same & employed nothing
am getting out in a large boat for us are taking in the
water but a rapid draught. Ends this day sailing S. by E. 5 1/2

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 2nd 1834
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather all drawing sail sails
set steering S. & W.
Middleman latter part much the same & employed almost
nothing. Ends this day sailing S. by E. 5 1/2

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 3rd 1834
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set steering
S. & W. 6 PM hauled up and stowed. Ends
Middleman latter part much the same & nothing employed
about 4 PM. Ends this day sailing S. by E. 6 1/2

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 4th 1834
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
steering West -
Middleman latter part much the same & nothing
employed about 4 PM. Ends this day sailing S. by E. 6 3/4

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 5th 1834
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
steering West 6 PM stowed & W under short sail
Middleman latter part much the same & nothing
about 4 PM. Ends this day sailing S. by E. 5 1/2

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 6th 1834
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
steering West -
Middleman latter part much the same & nothing
employed about 4 PM. Ends this day sailing S. by E. 5 1/2

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 7th 1834
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
steering to the N. W. 6 PM have the main boom at each end
middleman latter part much the same & nothing
about 4 PM. Ends this day sailing S. by E. 4 1/2

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 8th 1834
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
steering on the Wind to the S. 6 PM have the main boom at each end
of cables & masts and get along with a fair but no
not yet got on board and hauled to the S. & W.
Middleman latter part much the same & nothing
about 4 PM. Ends this day sailing S. by E. 4 1/2

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 9th 1834
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
steering on the Wind to the S. 6 PM have the main boom at each end
of cables & masts and get along with a fair but no
not yet got on board and hauled to the S. & W.
Middleman latter part much the same & nothing
about 4 PM. Ends this day sailing S. by E. 4 1/2

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 10th 1834
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
steering on the Wind to the S. 6 PM have the main boom at each end
of cables & masts and get along with a fair but no
not yet got on board and hauled to the S. & W.
Middleman latter part much the same & nothing
about 4 PM. Ends this day sailing S. by E. 4 1/2

Ship's Log of the New Bedford Cruising in the
778 Remarks on Board Saturday Jan'y 11th 1834
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather all morning
and get heading to the S.E. 4 P.M. saw a ship to windward
Middle and latter part much the same 3 A.M. tacked to the
S.E. saw a ship Eagle of S. Bond W. Thompson's
and this 24 hours S. by E. 4-49 North

779 Remarks On Board Sunday Jan'y 12th 1834
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather all morning
and get heading on the wind to the S.E. 7 P.M. have the
main fore and main 10 P.M. kept on. There went
latter part much the same 4 A.M. tacked
on the wind to the S.E. 7 A.M. wore ship to the S.E.
and one ship to windward. - Lat by Obs 5-12

780 Remarks On Board Monday Jan'y 13th 1834
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather all morning
and get heading on the wind to the S.E. -
Middle and latter part much the same 5 A.M. wore
ship to the S.E. 12 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. saw another
ship. Employed putting potatoes in ice. It ended Lat 5-35

781 Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan'y 14th 1834
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all morning
and get heading to the S.E. 7 P.M. spoke ship Beacon of Gladion
Middle and latter part much the same 7 A.M. tacked to the
S.E. saw several ships to windward. Lat by Obs 4-49 S

782 Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan'y 15th 1834
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all night and
heading on the wind to the S.E. 3 P.M. saw a large
whale surfaced and chased but it was no use the whale
was galled by the ship the whale was seen by
John Bonister and he did not make it known at
which was contrary to the laws of the ship which if he
had so said we should of stand a chance to of got the whale
Middle and latter part much the same 2 A.M. wore ship
to the S.E. nothing sight to windward. Lat by Obs 5-02 S

783 Remarks On Board Thursday Jan'y 16th 1834
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather all morning
and heading on the wind to the S.E.
Middle and latter part much the same 1 A.M. wore
ship to the S.E. saw nothing but ship. It ended Lat by Obs 4-50
S by the Davis out of Cuttyhunk at 10 A.M. Lat by Obs 4-50

784 Remarks On Board Friday Jan'y 17th 1834
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all morning
and heading on the wind to the S.E. -
Middle and latter part much the same 1 A.M. wore
ship to the S.E. saw nothing but ship. It ended Lat by Obs 5-09 S

785 Remarks On Board Saturday Jan'y 18th 1834
Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all morning
and heading on the wind to the S.E. 6 P.M. tacked
latter part much the same 7 A.M. tacked to the
S.E. saw a ship. Bonley Bound home Capt. Went on the
and Capt. of an Albatross saw nothing. It ended this day Lat by Obs 5-10 S

786 Remarks On Board Sunday Jan'y 19th 1834
Begins with fresh trades and fine weather all morning
and heading on the wind to the S.E. 9 P.M. tacked to the S.E. saw nothing
Middle and latter part much the same 7 A.M. wore ship to the S.E.
and one ship to windward. Lat by Obs 5-14 S

The South Pacific Ocean for 1800. Shales
Begin with fresh trade and fine weather all necessary set heading
on the line to the S.E.
At 10 AM the latter part much the same saw several ships 12 11
7 took to the S.E. at 10 24 hours. Lat by Obs 5-30-00

Begin with gentle trade and fine weather all sail set heading
at 6 PM spoke the S.S. "Hawley" of P.M. Hauler on the line to E & S -
saw several ships, much the same 5 AM took to the S.E.
saw nothing but ships employed about 10 PM. Lat by Obs 5-45-00
Begin with gentle trade and fine weather all sail set heading
on the line to the S.E.

At 10 AM the latter part much the same 11 AM saw several
ships to the S.E. this 24 hours. Lat by Obs 5-12-00 Long 101-11-00
Begin with fresh trade and fine weather all sail set heading
to the S.E. in company with the S.S. "Russell" on the line to the S.E.
At 1 PM took to the S.E.
At 11 AM the latter part much the same 6 AM took to the
to the S.E. saw several ships employed about 10 PM. Lat
at 10 AM this 24 hours. Lat 4-45-00 Long 101-00

Begin with gentle trade and heavy weather all sail
set heading to the S.E. 1 PM took to the S.E. 6 PM
4 AM in light sail on the line to the S.E.
At 11 AM the latter part much the same 2 AM saw the S.S. "Hawley"
and the S.S. "Hawley" on the line to the S.E. Lat by Obs 4-27-00

Begin with fresh trade and clear weather all necessary
set heading on the line to the S.E. 11 AM saw the S.S. "Hawley"
at 10 AM the latter part much the same 2 AM saw the S.S. "Hawley"
to the S.E. saw nothing but ships 11 AM took to the S.E. ship to the
S.E. at 10 AM this 24 hours. Lat 4-27-00 Long 101-00

Begin with fresh trade and fine weather all necessary
set heading to the S.E. 6 PM left off the line to the S.E.
At 11 AM the latter part much the same 3 AM saw the S.S. "Hawley"
and the S.S. "Hawley" on the line to the S.E. Lat by Obs 5-24-00

Begin with gentle trade and fine weather all sail set
heading on the line to the S.E. 4 PM took to the S.E.
At 10 AM the latter part much the same 7 AM took to the S.E.
saw several ships 11 AM took to the S.E. employed about 10 PM. Lat
at 10 AM this 24 hours. Lat by Obs 5-14-00

Begin with gentle trade and fine weather all sail set
heading on the line to the S.E.
At 10 AM the latter part much the same 6 AM took to the S.E.
saw nothing but ships 11 AM took to the S.E. Lat by Obs 5-15-00

Begin with gentle trade and fine weather all sail set heading
to the S.E. 12 PM took to the S.E. saw several ships 11 AM took to the S.E.
At 10 AM the latter part much the same 2 PM took to the S.E.
saw several ships 11 AM took to the S.E. employed about 10 PM. Lat
at 10 AM this 24 hours. Lat by Obs 5-14-00

Begin with gentle trade and fine weather all sail set heading
on the line to the S.E. 8 PM took to the S.E. 11 AM took to the S.E.
At 10 AM the latter part much the same 6 PM took to the S.E.
saw several ships 11 AM took to the S.E. employed about 10 PM. Lat
at 10 AM this 24 hours. Lat by Obs 5-14-00

Begin with gentle trade and fine weather all sail set heading
on the line to the S.E. 11 AM took to the S.E. 11 AM took to the S.E.
At 10 AM the latter part much the same 6 PM took to the S.E.
saw several ships 11 AM took to the S.E. employed about 10 PM. Lat
at 10 AM this 24 hours. Lat by Obs 5-14-00

11th (Can) Whaling in the Western Ocean 1834
12th Begins with fresh trade and cloudy with light rain. head-
on the line to the S.E. by East sail set 6 PM back in the light sail
13th Middle and latter part much the same. 3 AM close ship to
the E & 6 AM close to the South saw nothing but birds
End this 24 Hours. Lat 4 24 Long 102 48 West
14th Begins with gentle trade and usually with rain all
necessory sail set heading on the line to the South
15th Middle and latter part more pleasant 7 AM close ship
to the E & saw nothing. End this day Lat 5 1 Long 103 26
16th Begins with fresh trade and clear weather all necessary
sail set heading on the line to the E & 4 PM saw 1 ship
17th Middle and latter part much the same saw 1 ship and that
is all. End this day Lat 6 02 Long per East 102 48 West
18th Begins with fresh trade and fine weather all sail set
heading on the line to the E & - - - - -
19th Middle and latter part much the same saw nothing
End this 24 Hours Lat 6 3-13 South
20th Begins with fresh trade and fine & partly cloudy weather with rain all
necessary sail set heading on the line to the E & 6 PM Double
21st Kicker One topsail and under the main sail
22nd Middle and latter part pleasant weather all sail set. saw
nothing. End this day Lat 6 20 5 Long per Chron 101 10
23rd Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all sail set
heading on the line to the E & - - - - - 10 1 49
24th Middle and latter part much the same heading the
line to the E & - - - - -
25th Begins with light trade and fine weather all sail set
heading on the line to the E & - - - - -
26th Middle and latter part much of rain 6 AM back to
the South saw nothing. Employed cutting and mending up a new
sail. End this day Lat 6 19 Long 101 20
27th Begins with light trade with squalls of rain all sail
set heading on the line to the South
28th Middle and latter part much the same. Latter heavy squalls of rain
and wind variable from E & to S.E. saw nothing. End
this 24 Hours Lat 6 15 this day 4 30
29th Begins with squally rainy weather from the E & all sail
set. Heading to the Southward 6 PM more pleasant
and the line hauler to the E & S.E.
30th Middle and latter part pleasant weather all sail set heading
on the line to the S.E. saw nothing but dull looking prospects.
Employed about as usual. End this 24 Hours Lat 6 4 00
31st Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all sail
set heading on the line to the S.E.
1st Middle and latter part much the same saw nothing
End this 24 Hours Lat 5 08 Long 106 26 West
2nd Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all sail
set heading on the line to the S.E. & 6 PM close ship to the S.E.
3rd Middle and latter part much the same saw nothing but light
sails and hauler up the line at 9 PM close ship to the E & S
4th Middle and latter part much the same 6 AM made
all sail and hauler to the E & 1 PM made
5th Begins with gentle trade and cloudy weather all
sail set steering S & 6 PM close ship to the S.E.
6th Middle and latter part much the same 9 AM close
ship to the Northward saw nothing. End this day Lat 5 31
7th Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all sail set heading
on the line to the E & S & 1 PM saw a shoal of whales several
8th Now don't get along well and I don't like the boat steers well
at all but in the morning going with wind in
carrier over an account of most being narrow

[illegible]

[illegible]

Ship Warrant of New Bedford in the South Pacific

Remarks begins with light rain, and variables with heavy rain
+ clearing all round the compass & PM steady trades falling
March 21 The same to the S.W.
1834 little more to the past, much the same 10 A.M. last

1834 While we - at the post much the same 10 A.M. took
the E & Esau & ships. About this day - at 5.30 - my 11th 350

Begins with little Indian one nearly 1000 ft. to the
the lake to the E. & E. am spot - h.p. portion. ...
and ... Plimouth Capt. Went got 8 Correlling Bay ...

1874 a severe storm, the name of Dennis, Kaulons out of the apartment
clouds and latter part much the same with spake the

Bonque Fortune one got 4 barrels of Flour and three ship to the
I see at least this day - at 6 by 10. 4. 28

Remains Begins with the first trade, and usually all necessary sail
Hauled up before leaving on the line to the sea.

March 23rd Mild & pleasant weather in latter part the same day
1834 Sunday. Ice in Port & no other way. End. Thurs. Day. Feb. 20. Long 100

10. Works began on a road to take us from Acahual to rail station
11. The day was very hot & the wind to the east.

1886 - 1st part heavy rain some strong winds all rain

Remarks: Begins with calm, then heavy rains and irregular wind.

March 25th broke the regular trail & made a cut sail set heading on

1854, he came to the S S Co.
and became partner with the same Employer? Caspary N.

Remains Begins with fresh trade and pleasant weather all day.

Monday 23. Begins with fresh trades and pleasant like a fair all day.
Tuesday 24. At leading on the line to the ss cr 6. Still looking
dark 26. Middle and latter parts much the same. Still warm.

1834 6 hrs 8 Employee Slaving Laver Oil & in the Room
glens this 24 hours Left by 21.6.32

Region with fresh tracks and pleasant weather. all
hunting the morning rail at hearing on the shore to the S.E. of the
lagoon. The birds were flying to the south of the lagoon and were seen in the air.

March 27th - come this to the South Employa staying down till aft
1834 - middle night. Latt pay to come to the same 12 RR finish
down a end this Latt 7-17 Long 108-102 count

1 week. Begins with fresh trade winds and easterlies.

May 28th 1861. Leaving on the train to the Smithsonian
Museum latter part much the same heading the same

March 24. Morning rather pure much the same reading the same.
saw no thing. Close in. 24 flowers. Last 8-55 P. Long. 09 08
March 25. Begins with fresh trades and pleasant weather - all sail on

marks "Begin with fresh trades and pleasant weather - all sail set
at once, & heading on the line to the southward - - - - -
March 29th in the said latter part some smaller sail with in the

1834. In the second latter part, some squally, saw nothing except
go. Very distant. In this 24 hours. Lat^d 10-36 Long^W 114
W. and 115 W. with first breeze and squally weather in the south.

It was the 18th of August when the first traders arrived equally & the weather was the same
 18th Aug. It rained all night & the morning on the 19th the wind to the Southward
 19th Aug. The wind was from the same way as on the 18th & the weather was the same.

March 31st Thursday this past week the same rain was there
 as 14th and 16th March last with 12.48 inches of rain. The 14th 8.00 in. & the 16th
 4.48 inches. The total for the week was 12.48 inches. The 14th 8.00 in. & the 16th
 4.48 inches. The total for the week was 12.48 inches.

much. Begins with fresh moderate fine weather, all rain in
hindering it on the wind to the southward -
(March) 11 Middle and latter part much the same overcast

March 21 - Mended and matted parts much the same saw water
1834 Replaced setting up pipe shackles to put sail in to keep them
Clear of the lower patches so did this day - Lat^d 18-40' Long 110'

Remarks Begins with light trades and pleasant weather all day
Tuesday & Wednesday the wind by the barometer to be bent the Bar

1834 middle and latter part much the same saw nothing

1854 Middle and latter part much the same saw no
Employee Bunting the fore top sail boat Feb. 14
works Bunting the fore top sail boat Feb. 14

marks Begin with light trides and pine shreter. all such
 Cledwale? leading on the river to the southward
 April 2nd 1831 and after 10 days of travel I reached D. S. D. saw

4 Purple on the lower lip only. So End. Apr 2. 1888. 15 = 38

1834 The Fore-sail and main-sail went to work the new-burnt it
burned this 24 - latter (Apr 13 40 Long per. Throat 107 25

10/23 Begins with gentle breezes from C. The storm then all sail
not leaving and steering to N. E. P. U. Bent the fore sail.

14 Begins with eight Wires from the Southward all sail out
Sundayst heading to the Eastward & all finished and sent the 8th Nov

To Dr. Gould & sent 11 A.M. saw a school of large. Sals
scattered seaward and chased but by some means they got

off in pursuit of the Scales 2 Vols. came on Buena 3 17 22
where again our first time and I never chase with them

well back to the S. & saw nothing. Arrived this day. Sat by U. B. 218.

4. 6. 1845. 8 am. Saw one and struck it. Two 80 Barrels.

begin with gentle breezes from the Eastward and from
another displacement cutting 6 Bar pushed and made sail
to the S.W. and began to Bail N. N.W. towards the N.E.P.

Begins with first Census taken in 1850. Contains all necessary
 data for planning on the basis of the 1850 & 1860 Censuses.
 Includes the Census of 1870.

4. Begins with gentle breezes from the east and all round.

Begins with gentle breeze from the Eastward in variable vel. swell

the 4 1/2 hrs and bent and ripped up the will Sept 16
to June 24 Hours last by 16 48 Lane 10 5 10 West

12" Middle and latter part much the same as in middle but wider
 14" 24 hours later $u = 15.31$ Long per. $u = 10.4$ (C.C.)

54. The C. part much the same as other parts. Cloudy and nothing
seen this 24. hours. So this that day is 1108.16 W.

The V.C.B. would indicate that
 the sale of securities in the U.S. to the C.B.

That in Sep 9 Sullivan single higher the Fore Capital - Lines
 Tubes sick off duty 1. End this 26 Hours

...

Ship Abigail of New Bedford Cruising in the

Remarks Begins with fresh trade and cloudy weather with light rain all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Tuesday April 13th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same, will make all
1834 saw nothing to end this 24 hours Lat 13-6 Long 101-20 West

Remarks Begins with fresh trade and cloudy weather with light rain all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Wednesday April 14th 1834 Middle land latter part more pleasant and nothing employed
1834 saw nothing to end this 24 hours Lat 12-22 Long 101-22 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Thursday April 15th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw a plenty
1834 of birds employed about 24 hours Lat 12-22 Long 101-22 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Friday April 16th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same 10 A.M. Bent
1834 the best of the sail and cut up the cloth saw nothing to end this day Lat 10-33 Long 98-20 Simon Titus no better

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and pleasant weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Saturday April 17th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 9-31 Long 97-10 West

Remarks Begins with fresh trade and pleasant weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Sunday April 18th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 8-28 Long 96-20 West

Remarks Begins with fresh trade and pleasant weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Monday April 19th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 7-08 Long 93-40 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Tuesday April 20th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 6-08 Long 93-40 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Wednesday April 21th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 5-15 Long 92-50 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Thursday April 22th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 4-15 Long 92-50 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Friday April 23th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 3-15 Long 92-50 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Saturday April 24th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 2-15 Long 92-50 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Sunday April 25th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 1-15 Long 92-50 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Monday April 26th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 0-15 Long 92-50 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Tuesday April 27th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 0-15 Long 92-50 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Wednesday April 28th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 0-15 Long 92-50 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Thursday April 29th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 0-15 Long 92-50 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Friday April 30th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 0-15 Long 92-50 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Saturday May 1st 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 0-15 Long 92-50 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Sunday May 2nd 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 0-15 Long 92-50 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Monday May 3rd 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 0-15 Long 92-50 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Tuesday May 4th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 0-15 Long 92-50 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Wednesday May 5th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 0-15 Long 92-50 West

Remarks Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.E.
Thursday May 6th 1834 Middle land latter part much the same saw nothing
1834 to end this 24 hours Lat 0-15 Long 92-50 West

South Pacific For Sperm Whales All Round the coast
begins with light breezes from the SE and pleasant weather
all sail set heading on the line to the N. W. 2 A.M. tack to the
E. S. E. and up East
Middle and latter part much the same 9 A.M. tack to the S. W.
Employed about 1000 fathoms Simon shot before 10 A.M. this
24 Hours - all by 11 A.M. 13 - Long per Christ 89-08 Christ
begins with light breezes from the S. E. and fine weather
all sail set heading on the line to the S. W.
Middle part calm - latter part heavy rains saw nothing
End this 24 Hours - all by 11 A.M. 33 - Long per Christ 89-43
begins with light breezes from the S. E. and variable with cloudy
weather and rain all sail set steering S. E.
Middle and latter part somewhat rain - the compass saw nothing
End this 24 Hours - all by 11 A.M. 36 - Long per Christ 89-23-00
begins with light breezes from the S. E. and variable all sail
set making the best of our way to the Eastward till the current
came at setting S. W. 14 knots
Middle and latter part much weather much the same - line
S. E. reading East saw nothing employed as usual to the end
this 24 Hours - all by 11 A.M. 36 - Long per Christ 89-40 Christ per Christ
begins with gentle breezes from the Eastward 1 P.M.
tack to the S. W. 2 A.M. sail set
Middle and latter part much the same 6 A.M. 23-00
of 11 A.M. pleasant weather saw nothing of note Simon
well on duty - End this day all 204 - Long per Christ 89-22-00
begins with light breezes from the S. E. and fine weather all
sail set steering S. W. for the Gallapagos Islands -
Middle and latter part much the same saw nothing so
End this 24 Hours - all by 11 A.M. 36 - Long per Christ 89-09
begins with light breezes from the Eastward all sail
set steering East to 10 P.M. lay with the N. Yarn to back
Middle and latter foggy 12 M. Noon saw Flower Island
bearing N. W. distant 7 miles so End this day all 103-00
begins with light breezes from the S. E. and fine weather all
sail set steering East 6 P.M. 23-00 End of Flower Island here N. W. 6 miles
Middle and latter part much the same in more (up) part
saw Charles Island in fore S. E. 20 miles employed putting around
latter on the island to sail to End this 24 Hours 103-00
begins with light breezes from the S. E. and fine
weather all sail set heading on Charles Island current
setting S. W. 6 P.M. South End of Charles Island here S. W. 20 miles
Middle and latter part calm N. W. 12 M. End of Charles Island
bearing N. W. distant 20 miles saw Blackfish to End this day
begins with calm and pleasant weather 1 P.M. saw one
of 1 Black fish 6 P.M. Charles Island here N. W. distant 20 miles
Middle and latter part much the same 12 M. saddle
point - N. W. distant 15 miles so End this day
begins with calm all sail set making the
best of our way in to Charles Island has 6 P.M.
saddle point - N. W. distant 15 miles current setting S. W.
Middle part light breezes from the N. W.
latter part light breezes from the N. W. 12 M. saddle point
here N. W. distant 9 miles so End this 24 Hours
begins with light breezes and cloudy all sail set heading
on Charles Island 6 P.M. come to anchor off Black
Beach in 11 fathoms here bottom with bottom anchor
Middle and latter part calm employed (making) ship
and cleaning the vessel saw one of 12-00
begins with light breezes and cloudy weather (up) to shore
up to the same 7 A.M. Half the crew ashore on thirty
employed paying the ship with (all) for the day this
24 Hours

1934 June 8th. To land 12 miles from murre's breeding place
- on the line. The other birds. I saw that 24 Herring

1834
 1835
 1836
 1837
 1838
 1839
 1840
 1841
 1842
 1843
 1844
 1845
 1846
 1847
 1848
 1849
 1850
 1851
 1852
 1853
 1854
 1855
 1856
 1857
 1858
 1859
 1860
 1861
 1862
 1863
 1864
 1865
 1866
 1867
 1868
 1869
 1870
 1871
 1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900

[illegible]

South Pacific Ocean for Sperm. Whales
Capt. Clark had him served up in the main rigging and
gave him about a dozen with four parts of Clammy and
then had him confined at night and put him off duty
Capt. Clark called all hands off and they all came except
Thomas Smith and I for hours they waited until the wine
drift off & am ripped the topsails to end this day Lat 2-48 S
Begins with fresh trade and fine weather all necessary
Day sail set steering E by S. 4 PM more moderate made close
Middle and Latter parts much the same saw
nothing Gilbert some better to end this day Lat 2-03 S
Begins with fresh trade and cloudy weather all sail
set steering E by S -
Middle and Latter parts much the same saw
nothing of note Gilbert better on duty Employed
about Sun & Gals to end this day Lat 1-40 Long 87-30
Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all sail
set steering E by S
Middle and Latter parts much the same 10 AM
Made Flower Island bearing N W distant 20 miles saw
1 ship to end this 24 Hours Lat 1-46 South
Begins with gentle trade and fine weather all
Day sail set heading down for Charles Island 5 PM
Saw spoke ship Vermont and Foster -
Middle and Latter parts much the same
& A M came to anchor at Black Beach in 10 fathoms
water land bottom in company with the ship Duty Clark
and Vermont and set half the crew on Liberty to get
Begins with gentle trade and fine weather
Half the crew ashore on Liberty -
Middle and Latter parts much the same
Waiting for our potatoes to end this day
Begins with gentle trade and fine weather
Middle and Latter parts much the same
Half the crew on Liberty Employed taking
some potatoes to end this day
Begins with gentle trade and fine weather
Middle and Latter parts much the same Half the
crew on shore on Liberty Employed getting up
Potatoes to end this 24 Hours
Begins with gentle trade and fine weather half
the crew on Liberty -
Middle and Latter parts much the same going
here for potatoes to end this 24 Hours
Begins with gentle trade and fine weather
put John Banister ashore by consent of the Governor for making
Middle and Latter parts light trade rain (almos) & embargo
June Edward Gilbert a young Boatswain of the ship Berkeley of San
and we shipped a cooper out of the same and 3 Codrums
seamen from the shore 4 AM got underway and stood
to the S W on the line all sail set to end this day
Begins with light trade and fine weather all sail
set heading on the line to the S W 1 PM 2 AM
Five made their appearance out of the fore castle where
they had been secreted away being a few from the shore
and a strong current in the water and then
again so being short of men the Capt. shipped them
6 AM South end of Attamora bore N W distant 30 miles
Middle and Latter parts much the same saw nothing
Employed about Sun & Gals to end this 24 Hours
Lat 1-52 South

Ship Whigait of New Bedford Cruising

Remarks Begins with light trades and fine weather all

Sunday set heading on the line to the S.W.

29 June Middle and Latter part much the same heading

1834

same saw pinbacks to End this 24 Hours

Remarks Begins with light trades and fine weather all

Monday set heading on the line to the S.W.

30 June Middle and Latter part much the same saw a

plenty of pinbacks employed about sundy gals to

End this 24 Hours Lat by Obs 3° 50' S Long 94° 10' W

Remarks Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all

Tuesday set heading on the line to the S.W.

1st July Middle and Latter part fresh trades saw nothing

1834 employed about sundy gals to End this 24 Hours

Remarks Begins with fresh trades and pleasant weather

Wednesday necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.W.

2nd July Middle and Latter part much the same 2 A.M. saw

1834 ship to the S.E. saw nothing of use. Employed about

sundy gals to End this 24 Hours Lat 5° 27' S Long 95° 10' W

Remarks Begins with fresh gales from the E.S.E. and fine

Thursday weather all necessary sail set heading on the line

3rd July to the S.E.

1834 Middle and Latter part much the same 7 A.M. saw

clone ship to the S.W. employed about sundy gals to

End this 24 Hours Lat by Obs 5° 4' S Long 95° 50' W

Remarks Begins with fresh trades and pleasant weather

Friday heading on the line to the S.W. all necessary sail set

4th July 6 P.M. Clone ship and steered North under short sail

1834 Middle and Latter part much the same 5 A.M. saw

nothing on the line to the S.W. saw nothing of use

to End this 24 Hours Lat by Obs 5° 01' S Long 96° 10' W

Remarks Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all

Saturday necessary sail set heading on the line to the S.W.

5th July 15 P.M. saw a long Clupale going quick to

1834 the S.W. saw a long Clupale going quick to the S.W.

on course one steered to the S.W. and the other

10 P.M. looked to the S.E.

Middle and Latter part much the same 5 A.M. saw

nothing on the line to the S.W. 10 A.M. looked to the S.E.

nothing employed about sundy gals to End Lat 5° 02' S

Remarks Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all

Sunday 6th July set heading on the line to the S.E. 6 P.M.

1834 in 1/2 gals and courses

Middle and Latter part much the same 6 A.M. saw

all necessary sail and looked to the S.W. saw nothing

to End this 24 Hours Lat by Obs 5° 19' S Long 96° 10' W

Remarks Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all

Monday set heading on the line to the S.W. 7 P.M. shortened

1st July sail and steered North 1 P.M.

1834 Middle and Latter part much the same 6 A.M. saw

nothing on the line to the S.W. saw nothing of use

to End this 24 Hours Lat by Obs 5° 02' S Long 96° 10' W

Remarks Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all

Tuesday sail set heading on the line to the S.W. 6 P.M.

2nd July Clone ship and steered N by E

1834 Middle and Latter part much the same 4 A.M. saw

clone ship to the S.W. saw pin backs to End

24 Hours Lat by Obs 5° 05' S Long 97° 10' W

Remarks Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all

Wednesday all sail set heading on the line to the S.W.

3rd July 6 P.M. shortened sail and Clone ship and steered North

1834 Middle and Latter part much the same 5 A.M. saw

nothing on the line to the S.W. 6 A.M. saw a long

Clupale saw sawed 12 M.P. took him along side had the

first one saw to End this 24 Hours Lat by Obs 5° 05' S Long 97° 10' W

1111 The South Pacific For Sperm Whales

begins with gentle trades and fine weather. Employed setting
day 6 PM got the Bally in air. The crew ready to the
July 10 AM all sail in 98.10 W

July 11 Middle and latter part much the same 6 AM began
to take in the sea & were finished and headed to the
NE all necessary sail set to End this 24 hours - Lat 4-44

July 12 Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all necessary
sail set heading on the line to the SE, 7 PM close
ship to the Southward

July 13 Middle and latter part light trades 12 AM finished
bailing to End this 24 hours Lat by Obs 4-56 S

July 14 Begins with light trades and fine weather all sail
set heading on the line to the south 6 PM took in 29 knots
July 15 9 AM close ship to the NE

July 16 Middle part very latter pleasant 6 AM made all
and close ship to the South. Employed set up Pipes. & End
this 24 hours Lat by Obs 5-4 Long for Chart 98-40

July 17 Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail
set heading on the line to the south 6 PM took in
city Mainsail and 2 1/2 sails in and spoked and close ship to the

July 18 Middle and latter part much the same 7 AM made
all sail and took to the south 11 PM saw a school of
Whales & End this day Lat by Obs 5-00 Long 98-30 W

July 19 Begins with gentle trades and clear all sail set
in pursuit of the Whales 3 PM saw one and got a long
July 20 Arkala 3 PM took him along side and took in sail
to say by him for the night Employed cleaning deck & cut hole

July 21 Middle and latter part first 6 AM close
ship to the South and began to cut to End this
24 hours Lat by Obs 4-58 South

July 22 Begins with fresh trades and squally 4 PM finished
cutting main sail & close ship to the NE &
they began to bail

July 23 Middle & latter part pleasant 6 AM close ship to the
NE Employed setting up Pipes and Bailing saw nothing
to End this 24 hours Lat by Obs 4-50 South

July 24 Begins with fresh trades and clear weather
all necessary sail set heading on the line to the
South Employed Bailing 4 PM close ship to the NE

July 25 Middle and latter part much the same saw nothing
close ship to the South Employed Bailing Lat 4-46 S

July 26 Begins with fresh trades and clear weather heading on
the line to the South all necessary sail set 4 PM
city finished Bailing 7 PM close ship to the NE

July 27 Middle and latter part first 6 AM close ship to the
NE the South Employed stowing the upper stow saw 1 ship
to End this day Lat by Obs 4-50 S

July 28 Begins with gales and pleasant weather all necessary sail
heading on the line to the South 4 PM took in the ship
July 29 dealing of 5 PM 5 PM finished stowing down of the stow

July 30 5 PM close ship to the NE
Middle and latter part much the same saw nothing cut ships
5 AM close ship to the South Employed stowing down of the

July 31 in the same track to End this day Lat 4-50 S
Begins with sea 10 AM trades and fine weather all necessary sail
heading set heading on the line to the South 6 PM close ship to
July 1 the NE Employed stowing down of the stow saw 1 ship
Middle and latter part much the same 12 PM close
ship to the South 12 PM finished filling up the lower
stow saw nothing cut away no better to End this
24 hours Lat by Obs 5-00 South
1 stow saw and saw thankful

Ship Brigant of New Bedford Cruising
 18th July Begins with fresh trades and pleasant weather all day
 Monday sail set heading on the line to the south
 20th July Middle and latter part much the same 6 AM to 11 AM
 1834 Middle and latter part much the same 6 AM to 11 AM
 sail to the south 12 AM to 11 AM to the south
 21st July Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 1834 Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 sail to the south 12 AM to 11 AM to the south
 22nd July Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 1834 Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 sail to the south 12 AM to 11 AM to the south
 23rd July Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 1834 Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 sail to the south 12 AM to 11 AM to the south
 24th July Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 1834 Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 sail to the south 12 AM to 11 AM to the south
 25th July Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 1834 Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 sail to the south 12 AM to 11 AM to the south
 26th July Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 1834 Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 sail to the south 12 AM to 11 AM to the south
 27th July Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 1834 Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 sail to the south 12 AM to 11 AM to the south
 28th July Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 1834 Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 sail to the south 12 AM to 11 AM to the south
 29th July Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 1834 Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 sail to the south 12 AM to 11 AM to the south
 30th July Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 1834 Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 sail to the south 12 AM to 11 AM to the south
 31st July Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 1834 Middle and latter part much the same 5 AM to 11 AM
 sail to the south 12 AM to 11 AM to the south

The South Pacific for Spinn Oil off Shore
begins with fresh trades and pleasant weather all necessary
sail set heading to the S.E. 2 P.M. tacked to the South 4 P.M.
Middle land Latter part much the same saw nothing
End this 24 Hours Sailed by 11.50 A.M. 5-13 Saw the
begins with fresh trades and pleasant weather all necessary
sail set heading to the South 4 P.M. tacked to the S.E.
Middle land Latter part much the same saw nothing
End this 24 Hours Sailed by 11.50 A.M. 5-13 Saw the
begins with gentle trades and fine weather all necessary sail
set heading to the S.E. 4 P.M. tacked to the South and spoke the
Middle land Latter part much the same 4 A.M. tacked to
the S.E. saw several ships. End this day Sailed by 11.50 A.M. 5-17
begins with fresh trades and fine weather all necessary sail
set heading to the S.E. 6 P.M. tacked in Main sail & single reefed the top
Middle land Latter part much the same 1 A.M. tacked
to the South 12 P.M. tacked to the S.E. saw 2 ships. End this
24 Hours Sailed by 11.50 A.M. 5-17 Long 97-50 Chest 50
begins with fresh trades and fine weather all necessary sail
set heading to the S.E. 4 P.M. saw 2 large Chubals. Saw
7 P.M. tacked a 70 barrel Chubal along side and tacked sail
and put 2 good Truke ropes on the Chubal. In 6 P.M. the night
heading to the S.E. spoke the Iris 1300 lbs
Middle land Latter part much the same 3 A.M. saw ship to
the South 12 P.M. tacked to the S.E. End this day Sailed by 11.50 A.M. 5-18
begins with fresh trades and pleasant weather 3 P.M. finished
cutting and made all necessary sail and began to haul heading
to the South 8 P.M. tacked to the S.E.
Middle land Latter part much the same 2 A.M. tacked ship
to the South. End this day Sailed by 11.50 A.M. 5-09
begins with fresh trades and pleasant weather all necessary
sail set heading to the South 3 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E.
Middle land Latter part much the same 1 A.M. tacked
ship to the South 9 A.M. finished hauling and began to
haul. End this day Sailed by 11.50 A.M. 5-11
begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
heading to the South 9 P.M. saw ship to the S.E. and tacked
Middle land Latter part much the same 6 A.M. tacked to the
South 12 P.M. tacked to the S.E. tacked the eleven top sail and sent
the vice one Employe making a 11 P.M. sail out of the room. End
the job and sent the Hoven 5 A.M. End this day Sailed by 11.50 A.M. 5-22
begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
heading to the S.E.
Middle land Latter part much the same 3 A.M. tacked to the
South 12 P.M. tacked ship Employe new mauling the spare Boat. End
this 24 Hours Sailed by 11.50 A.M. 5-08 Long per Chron to 99-20 Chest 50
begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
heading to the South 4 P.M. saw ship R. Edwards and tacked
6 P.M. tacked to the S.E. 11 P.M. tacked to the South
Middle land Latter part much the same 10 A.M. tacked to
the S.E. End this 24 Hours saw nothing Sailed by 11.50 A.M. 5-31
begins with fresh trades and fine weather all necessary sail
set heading to the S.E.
Middle land Latter part much the same 6 A.M. tacked to
the South 12 P.M. tacked to the S.E. End this day Sailed by 11.50 A.M. 5-14
begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set
heading to the S.E. 5 P.M. spoke ship A. Brown of Edgartown
Middle land Latter part much the same 6 A.M. tacked
to the South 12 P.M. finished mauling the spare Boat
and put spruce and down street 13 P.M. saw ship and tacked
saw nothing. End this 24 Hours Sailed by 11.50 A.M. 5-20

Ship Albatross of New Bedford Cruising in the

Ship Albatross of New Bedford Cruising in the

South Pacific Ocean per Green Whales off Shore 1834

[illegible]

83 Mani^{to} and 2000 & looking into the water

[illegible]

[illegible]

Ship Mayall of New Bedford on a Whaling Voyage

Remarks Begins with fresh trade and cloudy all morning and
windy near night. The 18th
1st October Middle T - in the past weather 6 A.M. to 10 P.M.
1834 to the east and north. To have more with the 19th

Remarks Sails at 10 A.M. this day - all by 11.5-50
Remarks Begins with fresh trade and pleasant weather all
morning necessary sail - leaving to the south the

2nd October Middle T - in the past weather 6 A.M. to 10 P.M.
1834 to the east and north. To have more with the 19th

Remarks Begins with fresh trade and pleasant weather all
morning necessary sail - leaving to the south the

3rd October Middle T - in the past weather 6 A.M. to 10 P.M.
1834 to the east and north. To have more with the 19th

Remarks Begins with fresh trade and pleasant weather all
morning necessary sail - leaving to the south the

4th October Middle T - in the past weather 6 A.M. to 10 P.M.
1834 to the east and north. To have more with the 19th

Remarks Begins with fresh trade and pleasant weather all
morning necessary sail - leaving to the south the

5th October Middle T - in the past weather 6 A.M. to 10 P.M.
1834 to the east and north. To have more with the 19th

Remarks Begins with fresh trade and pleasant weather all
morning necessary sail - leaving to the south the

6th October Middle T - in the past weather 6 A.M. to 10 P.M.
1834 to the east and north. To have more with the 19th

Remarks Begins with fresh trade and pleasant weather all
morning necessary sail - leaving to the south the

7th October Middle T - in the past weather 6 A.M. to 10 P.M.
1834 to the east and north. To have more with the 19th

Remarks Begins with fresh trade and pleasant weather all
morning necessary sail - leaving to the south the

8th October Middle T - in the past weather 6 A.M. to 10 P.M.
1834 to the east and north. To have more with the 19th

Remarks Begins with fresh trade and pleasant weather all
morning necessary sail - leaving to the south the

The South Pacific Ocean Benjamin Clark Master

[illegible]

Ship Abigail & Ann Budget Cruising on the

[illegible]

Ship Abigail of New Bedford Cruising in
Remarks regarding the light boats & fine weather all sail
fine & strong, see 5. 5. 5.

1834 ... 12-17 ...
Remarks ...
1834 ... 12-18 ...
Remarks ...
1834 ... 12-19 ...
Remarks ...
1834 ... 12-20 ...
Remarks ...
1834 ... 12-21 ...
Remarks ...
1834 ... 12-22 ...
Remarks ...
1834 ... 12-23 ...
Remarks ...
1834 ... 12-24 ...
Remarks ...
1834 ... 12-25 ...
Remarks ...
1834 ... 12-26 ...
Remarks ...
1834 ... 12-27 ...
Remarks ...
1834 ... 12-28 ...
Remarks ...
1834 ... 12-29 ...
Remarks ...
1834 ... 12-30 ...
Remarks ...
1834 ... 12-31 ...
Remarks ...

The South Pacific for Sperm Oil. Benj^l Clark master.

Ship *Migail* of New Bedford Cruising in the Gulf
Remarks Begins with gentle trades and fine weather all sail set heading
Monday 1st day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
2nd day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
3rd day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
4th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
5th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
6th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
7th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
8th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
9th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
10th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
11th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
12th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
13th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
14th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
15th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
16th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
17th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
18th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
19th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
20th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
21st day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
22nd day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
23rd day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
24th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
25th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
26th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
27th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
28th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
29th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
30th day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E
31st day of the month to the S E North by E to the S E

1855

[illegible]

Shipping for steam Whales and Grand Boards Run beyond

Remarks on Board Sunday March 1st 1835

Begins with rain and is from the SE and pleasant heading to the Southward 6 PM Massapeague bore. Eaze & distant 30 miles and lower swell from the SE under large vessel 40 miles Middle & latter part calm and heavy swell from the Southward and some rain. Massapeague bearing West of about 35 miles and the Eaze this 24 Hours. Lat 41 1/2 N Long 74 02 East.

Remarks on Board Monday March 2nd 1835

Begins with calm and pleasant weather. 4 1/2 miles and a heavy swell from the Southward 10 AM took a light breeze from the Southward. Made all sail on the line to the Eastward Middle & latter part much the same saw Juan Fernandez 12 PM at least NE distant 34 miles. at 24 Hours Lat 41 1/2 N Long 74 10 East.

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 3rd 1835

Begins with gentle breeze from the Southward all sail set leading on the line to the ESE and cloudy weather 10 PM took a ship to the SE Middle and latter part pleasant Employe Mending foretopmast watching in the anchor on seek saw black bird. at 24 Hours Lat 41 1/2 N Long 74 44 Long 79 41 East.

Tuesday March 3rd Island Juan Fernandez bore NE distant 40 miles from which I take my departure 12 PM Lat 41 1/2 N Long 79 41 East.

				1835
Hours	K H	Course	Distance ~	Remarks on Board Wednesday March 4 th
1	1	SE by S	SE by S	First part light fair and pleasant
2	1			
3	1			Begins with pleasant weather & gentle breeze 5 PM took a ship to the Eastward as per log -
4	1			
5	1			
6	1	E by S	SE by S	
7	1			
8	1 1/2			Middle part the same
9	2			
10	2 1/2			
11	3			
12	2 1/2			
1	2 1/2			
2	3			
3	3 2	ESE	South	
4	2 1/2			
5	2 1/2			
6	3			
7	3			
8	3			
9	3			
10	3			
11	2 1/2			
12	2 1/2			

at 7 PM 35 26

The History of the Ship's Trawl from the 1st to the 12th

Line	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Thursday March 5th
1	4		ENE			
4	4				Begin with gull breeze and fine weather	
5	4				All sail set	
10	4					
11	4		ENE		Middle part fresh breeze & gradually	
7	4	1/2				
11	4	1/2			All parts fresh gale 10 at 11 hours	
12	4					
15	4				at 11 M sail set. Single reefed the topsails	
10	4				1 1/2 hours the 2 1/2 sails	
12	4		Variable 15°		1 All Way (11) 35-40	

Line	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Friday March 6th 1837
2	4		E 1/2 S	1/2 S 1/2 E	1	Begin with strong gale and cloudy
4	3				1	4 1/2 hours reefed the topsails and
6	3				2	under the mainsail gone in
8	3				2 1/2	the fore and main
10	3				2 1/2	
12	3	1/2			2 1/2	Middle part much thicker
2	3				2 1/2	All parts begin with strong gale
4	3				2 1/2	5 A.M. Breeze reefed the topsails
6	3				2 1/2	8 A.M. Breeze drops as for heavy
8	3				3	and furler the mainsail 1/2
10	2	1/2	ENE		3	A.M. more moderate but the
12	2				2	Mainsail down turned reef out
					2	4 M. Breeze to 10 A.M. this
					2	2 1/2 hours All Way (11) 35-40

Line	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Saturday March 7th
21	2		S 1/2 W	SSE	2	Begin with fresh gale and
22	2				2	
23	2				2	and clear 5 P.M. turned reef out
24	2	1/2			2	the topsails and set the gale
5	2	1/2			1	
6	2	1/2			1	Middle part gradually 2 A.M.
7	4				1	took in the gale
8	3				1	
9	3	1/2			1	
11	3				1	
12	3		S 1/2 W		1	All parts begin to
12	3				1	same 2 A.M. more moderate
1	3	1/2			1	at 10 P.M. set the gale 11 A.M.
2	3				1	made all sail in weather
3	3				1	Employed about 10 hours
4	3				1	for 10 hours this 10 hours
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3	1/2				
9	3	1/2				
10	3	1/2				
11	3	1/2				
12	3	1/2				

— all by 11 36 54 1/2

— any per Ace 77 09 Cent

Pacific towards New Bedford 1835

K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Sunday March 8 th 1835
3	1	W S W	South		Begins with gentle breeze and Cloudy
3					
3	1				
3	1				Middle part of weather
3					2 W W backed, rippling
2	1				
2	1	severe S W			1st part light air and variable
2	1	W S W	SE		at End this 24 Hours
2	1	W S W	South		
1	1	SE	SW		at End this 36 19 South

K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Monday March 9 th 1835
2	1	W S W	variable		Begins with light air and
2					variable and Cloudy
1	1				
1		SE			Middle part of
2	2				1st part, Clear
2	2				Weather in day almost
1	1				suny morning 30th S. E.
1					this 24 Hours
					at End this 36 44
					Variation the point, Easterly

K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Tuesday March 10 th 1835
1	1	W S W	Calam		Begins with Calm with
2					a small leaving the ship.
3					as per log
4					Middle part the same
5					1st part the same
6					view nothing but haze &
7					crashing grass the Ben's
8					at End this 24 Hours
9					at End this 36 48
10					Long per acc 77-15 W

Ship Whig in the South Pacific Bound towards Ant. B. 1880

Hour	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Monday March 11 th 1880
2	1		1/2 S by W	Clear		
4	2		swell			Begin with light breeze
6	2		Leaving			pleasant all sail set
8	1	1/2	to the			
10		1	Eastward			Middle part Calms
12		1				
2		1				
4			Calms			Last part light airs
6	1	1/2	1/2 S by W			
8	1	1/2				10 AM set the steering sail
10	2		1/2 S by W	cor x cor		lower and abt 1/2 employed
12	2	1/2				about 1/2 gets a fair
						this 24 hours
						Set by 1/2 37

Hour	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Tuesday March 12 th 1880
2	3	1/2	1/2 S by W	cor x cor		
4	3	1/2	1/2 S by W	cor x cor		Begin with light breeze and pleasant
6	3					3 PM taken in lower and W. 3 steering
8	2					10 PM set them again
10	2	1/2		cor x cor		
12	3	1/2				Middle part much the same
2	4	1/2				
4	4	1/2				Last part breeze freshened some
6	4	1/2				nothing employed about 1/2
8	4					gets it and this 24 hours
10	4					
12	5					Set by 1/2 38 35 North

Hour	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Friday March 13 th 1880
1	6		1/2 S by W	cor x cor		
2	6					Begin with fresh breeze and clear
3	6					all sail set 9 AM taken in the
4	7					steering sails 11 PM taken in W
5	7					23 sail
6	7					
7	7					Middle part strong gales and
8	9					usually 10 AM double reefed
9	9					the topmast and poles the
10	10			Clear		9 AM parted the main sail
11	7					
12	6		1/2 S by W			Last part gale increasing and
1	5					weather clear 10 AM clear
2	4					repe the topmasts 10 AM clear
3	4					in the fore topmast a heavy
4	4		1/2 S by W			swell from the S by W
5	4					and this 24 hours
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					Set by 1/2 40-28
9	2					
10	1	1				
11	1	1				Long in by account 1/2 38
12	1	1				

Allegit in South Pacific towards New Bedford

K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Saturday March 14 th
1	1	SE	No Bk	4	Begins with strong gale 4 PM moderate
1	1			4	made sail accordingly 11 PM moderate
2	1			4	and pleasant. Made sail sail
2	1			2	Middle part much the same
2	1			2	
4	1	South W. S. E.		2	Left port fresh breeze 5 AM
4	1	SE	SE	2	tack in the sail 12 M. out it
5	1			2	again & End this 24 Hours
5	1			2	
5	1			2	
12	4	1		2	Left by 41-44 South

K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Sunday March 15 th 1835
2	5	SE	SE	2	Begins with fresh breeze and cloudy
4	7	SE	SE	2	all sail set
4	4			2	
5	4			2	Middle part light squalls
10	5			2	
12	4			2	
2	4	SE	SE	2	Left port begins the same
4	4	South W. S. E.		2	wind inclining to the south 10
6	4	SE	SE	2	AM tacked ship as per log
8	4			2	and tack in the sail 12 M. out it
10	2	SE	SE	2	nothing more of note & End this 24
12	2	SE	SE	2	Hours Left by 43-22 South

K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Monday March 16 th 1835
1	4	SE	SE	2	Begins with fresh breeze and
2	4			2	squally 3 PM single reefed the
3	4			2	topsails & 4 PM double reefed the
4	4			2	topsails
5	4			2	
6	4	SE	SE	2	Middle part much the same
7	4			2	
8	5			2	
9	5			2	
10	4			2	
11	3			2	
12	3	SE	SE	2	Left port more moderate
1	3			2	and cloudy 10 AM turned the ship
2	3			2	out of the main top sail and sent
3	3			2	of the fore and main topsails
4	3			2	& End this 24 Hours
5	4			2	
6	3			2	
7	3			2	
8	2			2	
9	2			2	
10	2			2	
11	2			2	
12	2			2	Left by 43-39 S

Ship Merged from the South Pacific towards New Bedford

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	4		cast. sea	variable		
4	4					Begins with gentle breezes & squally
6	3	1/2		do		
8	1	1/2	East	do		8 PM tacked ship and made all sail
10	1	1/2		do		as per Log
12	1	1/2		do		
2	2		Obs	do		Middle Part much the same
4	2		East	do		
6	2			do		Left Port, moderate 6 A M tacked
8	1	1/2	W. S. W.	do		
10	2			do		ship as per Log so End this 24 Hours
12	1	1/2		do		No Obs this Day for us

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
2	2		W. S. W.	variable		
4	1	1/2				Begins with light breezes and clouds
6	1	1/2				
8	1					
10	1					Middle parts Calms -
12	1					
2	1					
4	1	1/2	SSE & E	from		Left light breeze and squally
6	1	1/2		with		6 A M set the steering sails
8	1	1/2	3	to S. W.		so End this 24 Hours
10	1					
12	2					Left by Obs 44-03
						(Variation 14 points)

Hours	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks
1	3	1/2	South & W			
2	3	1/2				Begins with breezes and unsettled
3	4					and cloudy weather all sail
4	5					10 P M raining -
5	5	1/2				
6	6					
7	6					Middle parts so weather
8	6					3 A M wind shifted sudden
9	6					from the S. W. took in
10	7					stern sails and Braced up
11	7					the yards -
12	7	1/2				
1	7	1/2				Left part pleasant with
2	7	1/2				moderate breezes so End this
3	7					24 Hours
4	4		SSE	sea		
5	4					Left by Obs 46-02 South
6	3					
7	3	1/2				81, 20
8	3	1/2				this makes 17 days getting
9	3	1/2				
10	3	1/2				12 degrees pretty slow
11	2	1/2				getting along, I think
12	2	1/2				

173

all Barb Begins Calm
to the right air from the Eastward
at 2.30 the Morningsail, s. E. End
this 24 Flams Employed getting
Distances S. & by A. 10. 25. 14. 5

82.10

153

Ship Abigail from the South Pacific towards New Bedford

Hours	K	HK Courses	Winds	Sec	Remarks
2	7	SEBS	WSEW		Monday March 23 rd begins with pleasant gales 4 P.M.
4	7				At 4 P.M. standing sail - - -
6	7				
8	8		West		Middle Part squally 2 A.M. to
10	8				in standing sail - - -
12	8				
2	8				Left Part Heavy flaws 5 A.M.
4	8				At 4 A.M. in M.T. sail and
6	8				the topsail and hauled the gill
8	7	1	WSEW		to end this 24 Hours
10	7				
12	7				Left by Obs 53° - 26' South

Hours	K	HK Courses	Winds	Sec	Remarks
2	7	SE & C	WSEW		Tuesday 24 th March 1851 begins with fresh gales and squally
4	7		SEW		2 P.M. fresh breeze topsail 14 P.M.
6	6				Saw & cleared the Fore & Main
8	6				Topsails and Main Course - -
10	6				
12	5	1			Middle Part more moderate
2	6				1 A.M. set gill and turned one
4	5	1			up out of topsails and set Main topsail
6	5	1			
8	5	1			Left Part squally 8 A.M. mod
10	6	1			all sail to end this 24
12	6				Hours & Obs this day

Hours	K	HK Courses	Winds	Sec	Remarks
1	7	1/2 SE & E	SEW		Wednesday 25 th March begins with fresh gales and
2	7	1/2			heavy squalls 12 P.M. took in M.T.
3	7	1/2			Sailed 4 P.M. saw & cleared the topsail
4	7	1/2			and jinnied gill and mainsail
5	3				
6	6				Middle Part, much the same
7	6	SE & E			
8	6				
9	6				Left Part more moderate
10	5	1/2			4 A.M. set the Main sail and
11	5	1/2			Gill and turned one reef out
12	5	1/2			of the topsails 8 A.M. in mod
1	4	1/2			all sail 12 M. R set
2	4	1/2			topmast & Lower standing
3	3	1/2			to end this 24 Hours
4	3				Left by Obs 57° 05'
5	3				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				

	K H Courses	Winds	Remarks	Friday 27 th March 1835
6	Port	E	Clear	Begins with fresh breezes & raining
6				9 PM took in F T M standing sail
7			West	All Ports Clear Weather
7				Last Port to weather 6 AM
7				Set F T Mast and lower
7				standing sails & end this
8				24 Hours
8				Sat May 31 - 09 A
8				Sun per Dec 68 - 12 Chest

[illegible]

Ship Albatross from South Pacific towards New Bedford

H	K	HK	Courses	Wind	Remarks	Sunday 29 th March
2	7		SE	SE	begins moderating	2 PM turn
4	7				up out of the bottom and set	lower studding sails
6	6				Middle Part light breeze and	
8	4				cloudy N N W wind hauled to the	
10	3	1		SE	SE wind in studding sails and	
12	3				braced up the yards	
2	3				latter Part thick & heavy	
4	3	1			all sail set to end this	24 hours
6	5					
8	6	1				
10	7	1				
12	7	1				

No Obs this Day

H	K	HK	Courses	Wind	Remarks	Monday 30 th March
2	8		SE	SE	begins with fresh breezes and foggy	
4	8				1 PM set fore & m studding sail	
6	7					
8	7	1				
10	7	1				
12	8	1			Middle Part clear weather	
2	7					
4	5				Latter Part much the same	
6	5				6 AM hauled in the fore & m	
8	6	1	SE	SE	studding sail nothing more of note	
10	7				ended this 24 hours	
12	7				No Obs this Day	

H	K	HK	Courses	Wind	Remarks	Tuesday 31 st March
1	6		SE	SE	begins with fresh breezes	
2	6				thick weather 2 PM set fore	
3	4	1			no studding sail	
4	4	1			Middle Part clear	
5	5	1				
6	5	1				
7	6	1				
8	7	1				
9	7	1				
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	6	1				
1	6	1				
2	6	1				
3	5	1				
4	4					
5	3					
6	0					
7	0					
8	0					
9	0					
10	6		SE	SE		
11	7					
12	7					

ended this 24 hours

latter Part by Obs 51-37

Ship *Wigant* of New Bedford Swans New Bedford

K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
4	1	SE	SE	begins with fresh breeze & clear
6				all drawing sail set 10 P.M.
5	1	SE	SE	back in the stern sails
6				
4		SE	SE	middle & latter part cloudy
4		SE	SE	threatening rain saw nothing
4				employed as usual to End
3				this 24 Hours
3				
4		SE	SE	
4		SE	SE	
5				Atty Obs. month Day

K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
4		SE	SE	begins with unsteady breeze & rain
3	1	SE	SE	& clear off
8				
5	1	SE	SE	Middle Part much the same
5				
6		SE	SE	Latter Part fresh breeze & rain
7				set 2 P.M. stern sail nothing
7				more of note to End this 24
6	1			Hours
5	1			
6		SE	SE	Atty Obs 48-37
				South

K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
8		SE	SE	Begins with fresh gales and
8				clear all drawing sail set
8				
4				Middle part moderate
5				and variable 20 M. took
7				in 4 P.M. sterning sail and
7				braced up the janes
8				
7				Latter Part fresh breeze
6				Employed making up Mizen & G
5	1	SE	SE	main & 12 M. K. took in M
4				& G. sail to End this 24
3	1	SE	SE	Hours
3	1	SE	SE	
4				Atty Obs 48-37
4				South
4				
3				

Ship *Albatross* from the South Pacific to New Bedford

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Saturday 4 th April
2	5			SE B E E South	begins with fresh breeze and rainy	
4	4	1/2			6 p.m. lightning with heavy clouds	
6	4	1/2			of thunder took in all time and	
8	2				Close reefed topsails Foresail and	
10	1	1/2	SE	SE W	staysails	
12	2				Middle part much the same	
2	2				rather moderate & pleasant	
4	2				made all sail 11 a.m. set the	
6	2	1/2	SE	SE W	standing sails lower one alone	
8	3				Employed sending up Fore & Main	
10	4				to most and under muzzing out	
12	4				the 7. file down. A. E. this day	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Sunday 5 th April
2	4	1	SE	SE W		
4	4	1			begins with fair breeze & fine	
6	5				weather all drawing sail out	
8	4		South			
10	3	1		SE W	Middle Part variable	
12	4				in back in the steering	
2	4		SE E	SE W	and braced up the jibs	
4	4				Left Port fresh breeze on	
6	3	1			Clear at End this 24 Hours	
8	5		SE B E	SE W		
10	6					
12	6					

Left by (Chs 45 15)

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Monday 6 th April
1	5	1/2	SE E	SE W		
2	5	1/2			This 24 Hours continues	
3	5	1/2			strong breezes and clear	
4	5	1/2			Middle Part foggy	
5	5					
6	5				Lower Parts & weather	
7	6				no signs of a change Employ	
8	6				repairing M T G sail Bent	
9	6				the Fore & Main T. G. M.	
10	6		SE E	SE W	and set them nothing	
11	5				remarkable at End the	
12	5	1/2			24 Hours	
1	6	1/2				
2	6					
3	6					
4	5	1/2				
5	5	1/2				
6	4	1/2				
7	4	1/2				
8	4	1/2				
9	3	1/2				
10	3	1/2				
11	3	1/2				
12	4	1/2				

Left by (Chs 45 15)

K H Courtes Wind & Remarks Thursday 9th April
1 North SSW.
2 Begins with fresh gale one squally
3 with rain 6 P.M. pulled the mainmast
4 + Fore + Mizen Lg sails -
5 S.W.
6 Middle Part pleasant -
7 Light Part heavy gales one
8 squally 5 A.M. took in the
9 steering sails 7 A.M. took in the
10 m 5th sail and double reefed
11 the topsails nothing more
12 remarkable as I know of
13 S.E.
14 One of this 24 Hours -
15 Light by Obs 36-55
16 N by E 28, 4 W
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Ship Albatross Bound towards New Bedford 1835

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	6	1	SBE	SEBE	Friday 10 th April
4	6				Begins with (1) fresh gales &
6	7				spially with rain 6 PM fresh
8	5				the fore & main topsails &
10	6				close reefed the main topsails
12	6		North		Middle and Main Mast
2	4				small heavy 10 in juncle
4	2		SBE	SEBE	fore sail down too with
6	2				close reefed the topsail and fore
8	2				& main topsail 12 in R main
10	2				ate with a heavy swell from the
12	2				Eastward, mud all necessary
				37.10 W 3	End this day 10 th April
				36.08	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1				Saturday 11 th April
4	1				Begins with calm sea in the
6	1				middle & main mast
8	2		SBE	SEBE	fore & main topsails 12 in R main
10	2				ate with a heavy swell from the
12	2				Eastward, mud all necessary
2	3				all necessary sail on hand
4	3				Middle Mast, fore
6	3				14 th Mast, fore
8	3				with one down from the
10	3				more of the 14 th Mast
12	3				End this day 11 th April
				35.00 W	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	2		ENE	North	Sunday 12 th April
2	2				Begins with fresh breeze
3	3				and spially with a bad
4	4				swell
5	4				Middle Mast, fore
6	4		SBE	SEBE	14 th Mast, fore
7	3				still continued
8	3				along as per log under
9	3				14 th Mast, fore
10	3				Causes End this 24
11	3				Flows down
12	3				End this 24
1	3		SEBE		
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				

Ship Abigail of New Bedford 1841

No.	Remarks
1	Left Port at 10:00 AM
2	Arrived at 11:00 AM
3	Left Port at 12:00 PM
4	Arrived at 1:00 PM
5	Left Port at 2:00 PM
6	Arrived at 3:00 PM
7	Left Port at 4:00 PM
8	Arrived at 5:00 PM
9	Left Port at 6:00 PM
10	Arrived at 7:00 PM
11	Left Port at 8:00 PM
12	Arrived at 9:00 PM
13	Left Port at 10:00 PM
14	Arrived at 11:00 PM
15	Left Port at 12:00 AM
16	Arrived at 1:00 AM
17	Left Port at 2:00 AM
18	Arrived at 3:00 AM
19	Left Port at 4:00 AM
20	Arrived at 5:00 AM
21	Left Port at 6:00 AM
22	Arrived at 7:00 AM
23	Left Port at 8:00 AM
24	Arrived at 9:00 AM
25	Left Port at 10:00 AM
26	Arrived at 11:00 AM
27	Left Port at 12:00 PM
28	Arrived at 1:00 PM
29	Left Port at 2:00 PM
30	Arrived at 3:00 PM
31	Left Port at 4:00 PM
32	Arrived at 5:00 PM
33	Left Port at 6:00 PM
34	Arrived at 7:00 PM
35	Left Port at 8:00 PM
36	Arrived at 9:00 PM
37	Left Port at 10:00 PM
38	Arrived at 11:00 PM
39	Left Port at 12:00 AM
40	Arrived at 1:00 AM
41	Left Port at 2:00 AM
42	Arrived at 3:00 AM
43	Left Port at 4:00 AM
44	Arrived at 5:00 AM
45	Left Port at 6:00 AM
46	Arrived at 7:00 AM
47	Left Port at 8:00 AM
48	Arrived at 9:00 AM
49	Left Port at 10:00 AM
50	Arrived at 11:00 AM
51	Left Port at 12:00 PM
52	Arrived at 1:00 PM
53	Left Port at 2:00 PM
54	Arrived at 3:00 PM
55	Left Port at 4:00 PM
56	Arrived at 5:00 PM
57	Left Port at 6:00 PM
58	Arrived at 7:00 PM
59	Left Port at 8:00 PM
60	Arrived at 9:00 PM
61	Left Port at 10:00 PM
62	Arrived at 11:00 PM
63	Left Port at 12:00 AM
64	Arrived at 1:00 AM
65	Left Port at 2:00 AM
66	Arrived at 3:00 AM
67	Left Port at 4:00 AM
68	Arrived at 5:00 AM
69	Left Port at 6:00 AM
70	Arrived at 7:00 AM
71	Left Port at 8:00 AM
72	Arrived at 9:00 AM
73	Left Port at 10:00 AM
74	Arrived at 11:00 AM
75	Left Port at 12:00 PM
76	Arrived at 1:00 PM
77	Left Port at 2:00 PM
78	Arrived at 3:00 PM
79	Left Port at 4:00 PM
80	Arrived at 5:00 PM
81	Left Port at 6:00 PM
82	Arrived at 7:00 PM
83	Left Port at 8:00 PM
84	Arrived at 9:00 PM
85	Left Port at 10:00 PM
86	Arrived at 11:00 PM
87	Left Port at 12:00 AM
88	Arrived at 1:00 AM
89	Left Port at 2:00 AM
90	Arrived at 3:00 AM
91	Left Port at 4:00 AM
92	Arrived at 5:00 AM
93	Left Port at 6:00 AM
94	Arrived at 7:00 AM
95	Left Port at 8:00 AM
96	Arrived at 9:00 AM
97	Left Port at 10:00 AM
98	Arrived at 11:00 AM
99	Left Port at 12:00 PM
100	Arrived at 1:00 PM

[illegible]

K H Cur's		Winds &c	Remarks	Wednesday 15 th April
1	NNE	SSW	South	Begins with light wind and pleasant breezy air
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				
67				
68				
69				
70				
71				
72				
73				
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				
80				
81				
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88				
89				
90				
91				
92				
93				
94				
95				
96				
97				
98				
99				
100				

Ship Attigail Towards New Bedford 1835

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Thursday 16 th April
2	5	1				
4	5	1				Begin with north breeze
6	5	1				Sails set
8	4					
10	5					middle part sailing
12	3	1				
2	3	1				Satt part past 4 P.M.
4	3	1				3 sails and 1 masted
6	2	1				3 sails & 1 masted
8	2	1				3 sails & 1 masted
10	3		SE by NW			at 10 P.M. the ship
12	4	1	SE			the ship at 12 M. at the
			33 10 W			the ship at 12 M. at the

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Friday 17 th April
2	5	1				Begin with north breeze
4	5	1				Begin with north breeze
6	5	1				Begin with north breeze
8	6	1				Begin with north breeze
10	7					Begin with north breeze
12	7					Begin with north breeze
2	7	1				Begin with north breeze
4	7					Begin with north breeze
6	7					Begin with north breeze
8	7					Begin with north breeze
10	7					Begin with north breeze
12	7					Begin with north breeze

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Saturday 18 th April
1	7	1				Begin with north breeze
2	7	1				Begin with north breeze
4	7	1				Begin with north breeze
6	7	1				Begin with north breeze
8	7	1				Begin with north breeze
10	7	1				Begin with north breeze
12	7	1				Begin with north breeze
2	7	1				Begin with north breeze
4	7	1				Begin with north breeze
6	7	1				Begin with north breeze
8	7	1				Begin with north breeze
10	7	1				Begin with north breeze
12	7	1				Begin with north breeze

1 K. K. (Carnegie) 17th April 1881
 3 P. B. 18th April
 4 19th April
 4 20th April
 3 21st April
 3 22nd April
 3 23rd April
 4 24th April
 5 25th April
 5 26th April
 5 27th April
 5 28th April
 5 29th April
 5 30th April
 5 1st May
 5 2nd May
 5 3rd May
 5 4th May
 5 5th May
 5 6th May
 5 7th May
 5 8th May
 5 9th May
 5 10th May
 5 11th May
 5 12th May
 5 13th May
 5 14th May
 5 15th May
 5 16th May
 5 17th May
 5 18th May
 5 19th May
 5 20th May
 5 21st May
 5 22nd May
 5 23rd May
 5 24th May
 5 25th May
 5 26th May
 5 27th May
 5 28th May
 5 29th May
 5 30th May
 5 31st May
 5 1st June
 5 2nd June
 5 3rd June
 5 4th June
 5 5th June
 5 6th June
 5 7th June
 5 8th June
 5 9th June
 5 10th June
 5 11th June
 5 12th June
 5 13th June
 5 14th June
 5 15th June
 5 16th June
 5 17th June
 5 18th June
 5 19th June
 5 20th June
 5 21st June
 5 22nd June
 5 23rd June
 5 24th June
 5 25th June
 5 26th June
 5 27th June
 5 28th June
 5 29th June
 5 30th June
 5 1st July
 5 2nd July
 5 3rd July
 5 4th July
 5 5th July
 5 6th July
 5 7th July
 5 8th July
 5 9th July
 5 10th July
 5 11th July
 5 12th July
 5 13th July
 5 14th July
 5 15th July
 5 16th July
 5 17th July
 5 18th July
 5 19th July
 5 20th July
 5 21st July
 5 22nd July
 5 23rd July
 5 24th July
 5 25th July
 5 26th July
 5 27th July
 5 28th July
 5 29th July
 5 30th July
 5 31st July
 5 1st August
 5 2nd August
 5 3rd August
 5 4th August
 5 5th August
 5 6th August
 5 7th August
 5 8th August
 5 9th August
 5 10th August
 5 11th August
 5 12th August
 5 13th August
 5 14th August
 5 15th August
 5 16th August
 5 17th August
 5 18th August
 5 19th August
 5 20th August
 5 21st August
 5 22nd August
 5 23rd August
 5 24th August
 5 25th August
 5 26th August
 5 27th August
 5 28th August
 5 29th August
 5 30th August
 5 31st August
 5 1st September
 5 2nd September
 5 3rd September
 5 4th September
 5 5th September
 5 6th September
 5 7th September
 5 8th September
 5 9th September
 5 10th September
 5 11th September
 5 12th September
 5 13th September
 5 14th September
 5 15th September
 5 16th September
 5 17th September
 5 18th September
 5 19th September
 5 20th September
 5 21st September
 5 22nd September
 5 23rd September
 5 24th September
 5 25th September
 5 26th September
 5 27th September
 5 28th September
 5 29th September
 5 30th September
 5 1st October
 5 2nd October
 5 3rd October
 5 4th October
 5 5th October
 5 6th October
 5 7th October
 5 8th October
 5 9th October
 5 10th October
 5 11th October
 5 12th October
 5 13th October
 5 14th October
 5 15th October
 5 16th October
 5 17th October
 5 18th October
 5 19th October
 5 20th October
 5 21st October
 5 22nd October
 5 23rd October
 5 24th October
 5 25th October
 5 26th October
 5 27th October
 5 28th October
 5 29th October
 5 30th October
 5 31st October
 5 1st November
 5 2nd November
 5 3rd November
 5 4th November
 5 5th November
 5 6th November
 5 7th November
 5 8th November
 5 9th November
 5 10th November
 5 11th November
 5 12th November
 5 13th November
 5 14th November
 5 15th November
 5 16th November
 5 17th November
 5 18th November
 5 19th November
 5 20th November
 5 21st November
 5 22nd November
 5 23rd November
 5 24th November
 5 25th November
 5 26th November
 5 27th November
 5 28th November
 5 29th November
 5 30th November
 5 1st December
 5 2nd December
 5 3rd December
 5 4th December
 5 5th December
 5 6th December
 5 7th December
 5 8th December
 5 9th December
 5 10th December
 5 11th December
 5 12th December
 5 13th December
 5 14th December
 5 15th December
 5 16th December

KHK Currents		Remarks
7	4	Monday 21 April 1883
2	4	1 m. S. E. S. E.
4	4	Same with light breeze + pleasant
6	4	Weather clearing up
	4	
10	4	1 m. S. E. S. E. (Clear) 10 m. S. E.
12	4	1 m. S. E. S. E. (Clear) 10 m. S. E.
2	4	1 m. S. E. S. E. (Clear) 10 m. S. E.
4	4	1 m. S. E. S. E. (Clear) 10 m. S. E.
6	4	1 m. S. E. S. E. (Clear) 10 m. S. E.
	4	1 m. S. E. S. E. (Clear) 10 m. S. E.
1	4	1 m. S. E. S. E. (Clear) 10 m. S. E.
12	4	1 m. S. E. S. E. (Clear) 10 m. S. E.

70
K H Tourus Birds Lc Remains Sunday 21 April
4 1 S W E C H B Begin with light breeze
4 1 " continued fine cloudy
4 1 " Middle Part pleasant
8 1 " South W. S. S.
6 1 " Left Side & weather
2 1 " saw nothing employed
2 1 " getting ready on the beach
2 1 " and they are most in
2 1 " and get the necessary jobs
2 1 " done this 24 hours
2 1 " Left by the 20-30
2 1 " Larry for first 30-50

Ship *Albion* Sailed by *Belfast* 21st 1842

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	2			N. E. & E.	
2	3				
3	3				Begins with light breeze
4	3				and pleasant all sails set
5	3				that 11 th hour
6	3				Miss. Port 22
7	2	1			
8	2	1			
9	2	1			
10	2	1			
11	2	1			
12	3				
13	3				
14	3				
15	3				
16	3				
17	3				
18	3				
19	3				
20	3				
21	3				
22	3				
23	3				
24	3				
25	3				
26	3				
27	3				
28	3				
29	3				
30	3				

William H. Reynolds Capt by *W. S. 14th*
Pilot Variation *5th East*
 29.46

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	1	1		North variable	
2	1	1			Begins with light breeze
3	2	1			and variable with light
4	2	1			
5	2				
6	2				Qualls of rain
7	2				
8	2				Miss. Port 22
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
13	2				
14	2				
15	2				
16	2				
17	2				
18	2				
19	2				
20	2				
21	2				
22	2				
23	2				
24	2				
25	2				
26	2				
27	2				
28	2				
29	2				
30	2				

Went 41 months Benj. Clark Master

K K Courses		Winds	Remarks
Friday 24 th April 1838			
1	1	SE & S variables	
2	1	"	
3	1	"	Begins with light air and
4	1	"	variables with pleasant weather
5	1	"	
6	1	"	
7	1	"	
8	2	SE & S	Middle Part of day weather
9	2	"	
10	2	"	
11	2	"	
12	2	"	
13	2	"	
14	2	"	
15	2	"	
16	2	"	
17	2	"	
18	2	"	
19	2	"	
20	2	"	
21	2	"	
22	2	"	
23	2	"	
24	2	"	
25	2	"	
26	2	"	
27	2	"	
28	2	"	
29	2	"	
30	2	"	
31	2	"	
32	2	"	
33	2	"	
34	2	"	
35	2	"	
36	2	"	
37	2	"	
38	2	"	
39	2	"	
40	2	"	
41	2	"	

Begins with light air and
variables with pleasant weather

Middle Part of day weather

Later Part of day weather

Weather being so get along
as fast as we can

nothing of note in day

nothing of note in day

about thirty minutes of rain

End this 24 hours

Atty Chs 18-19
Bath

870W

K K Courses		Winds	Remarks
Saturday 25 th April			
Column Column			
Begins with calm and			
pleasant weather			
Middle Part of day			
Later Part of day			
Set down the main			
Tide and wind, then			
it and went again			
End this 24 hours			
Atty Chs 19-22			
Bath			

Ship *Mineral* of New Bedford and home

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	1				Sunday 26 April
2	1			E by N by flying.	
3	1				begins with light rain
4	1				Cloudy
5	1				
6	1				Middle Port Calm
7	1				
8	1				
9	1				
10			Column	Column	
11					Letter Port 24
12					here from the 24
13					standing sail
14					11 & 12 kind flying
15					standing sail
16	4		W by E	24	11 & 12 kind flying
17	4				standing sail
18	4				11 & 12 kind flying
19	4				standing sail
20	4				11 & 12 kind flying
21	4				standing sail
22	4				11 & 12 kind flying
23	4				standing sail
24	4				11 & 12 kind flying
25	4				standing sail
26	4				11 & 12 kind flying
27	4				standing sail
28	4				11 & 12 kind flying
29	4				standing sail
30	4				11 & 12 kind flying
31	4				standing sail
32	4				11 & 12 kind flying
33	4				standing sail
34	4				11 & 12 kind flying
35	4				standing sail
36	4				11 & 12 kind flying
37	4				standing sail
38	4				11 & 12 kind flying
39	4				standing sail
40	4				11 & 12 kind flying
41	4				standing sail
42	4				11 & 12 kind flying
43	4				standing sail
44	4				11 & 12 kind flying
45	4				standing sail
46	4				11 & 12 kind flying
47	4				standing sail
48	4				11 & 12 kind flying
49	4				standing sail
50	4				11 & 12 kind flying
51	4				standing sail
52	4				11 & 12 kind flying
53	4				standing sail
54	4				11 & 12 kind flying
55	4				standing sail
56	4				11 & 12 kind flying
57	4				standing sail
58	4				11 & 12 kind flying
59	4				standing sail
60	4				11 & 12 kind flying
61	4				standing sail
62	4				11 & 12 kind flying
63	4				standing sail
64	4				11 & 12 kind flying
65	4				standing sail
66	4				11 & 12 kind flying
67	4				standing sail
68	4				11 & 12 kind flying
69	4				standing sail
70	4				11 & 12 kind flying
71	4				standing sail
72	4				11 & 12 kind flying
73	4				standing sail
74	4				11 & 12 kind flying
75	4				standing sail
76	4				11 & 12 kind flying
77	4				standing sail
78	4				11 & 12 kind flying
79	4				standing sail
80	4				11 & 12 kind flying
81	4				standing sail
82	4				11 & 12 kind flying
83	4				standing sail
84	4				11 & 12 kind flying
85	4				standing sail
86	4				11 & 12 kind flying
87	4				standing sail
88	4				11 & 12 kind flying
89	4				standing sail
90	4				11 & 12 kind flying
91	4				standing sail
92	4				11 & 12 kind flying
93	4				standing sail
94	4				11 & 12 kind flying
95	4				standing sail
96	4				11 & 12 kind flying
97	4				standing sail
98	4				11 & 12 kind flying
99	4				standing sail
100	4				11 & 12 kind flying

Left by Chs 18-02

This is getting along slow towards land

27.0 W

H	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks
1	1				Monday 27 April
2	1				
3	1				begins with light rain flying
4	1				and pleasant weather
5	2				Middle Port 24
6	2				Letter Port 24
7	2				quality of light rain
8	2				Employed about 24
9	2				in the morning 24
10	2				This 24 hours
11	2				
12	2				Left by Chs 17-34
13	2				
14	2				
15	2				
16	2				
17	2				
18	2				
19	2				
20	2				
21	2				
22	2				
23	2				
24	2				
25	2				
26	2				
27	2				
28	2				
29	2				
30	2				
31	2				
32	2				
33	2				
34	2				
35	2				
36	2				
37	2				
38	2				
39	2				
40	2				
41	2				
42	2				
43	2				
44	2				
45	2				
46	2				
47	2				
48	2				
49	2				
50	2				
51	2				
52	2				
53	2				
54	2				
55	2				
56	2				
57	2				
58	2				
59	2				
60	2				
61	2				
62	2				
63	2				
64	2				
65	2				
66	2				
67	2				
68	2				
69	2				
70	2				
71	2				
72	2				
73	2				
74	2				
75	2				
76	2				
77	2				
78	2				
79	2				
80	2				
81	2				
82	2				
83	2				
84	2				
85	2				
86	2				
87	2				
88	2				
89	2				
90	2				
91	2				
92	2				
93	2				
94	2				
95	2				
96	2				
97	2				
98	2				
99	2				
100	2				

27.40 W

W	K	K	Course	Remarks	Day
1	1	1	Course <td>Remarks <td>Tuesday 28th April 1885</td> </td>	Remarks <td>Tuesday 28th April 1885</td>	Tuesday 28 th April 1885
2	2	2	Course	Remarks	
3	3	3	Course	Remarks	
4	4	4	Course	Remarks	
5	5	5	Course	Remarks	
6	6	6	Course	Remarks	
7	7	7	Course	Remarks	
8	8	8	Course	Remarks	
9	9	9	Course	Remarks	
10	10	10	Course	Remarks	
11	11	11	Course	Remarks	
12	12	12	Course	Remarks	

1891 (U.S.)
Full Name & Day
D " D " D " D " D "

H K K		Courses	Winds	Remarks	Wednesday 27 April
1	4		SSE	beginning	Begin with lifting bars
2	4				and change with lightness
3	4				at 10 am set out to 1 PM
4	3				and with the strong wind
5	3				at 11 AM set the steering gear
6	3				at 12 AM set the steering gear
7	2	1			at 1 PM set the steering gear
8	2	1			at 2 PM set the steering gear
9	3				at 3 PM set the steering gear
10	4				at 4 PM set the steering gear
11	4				at 5 PM set the steering gear
12	4				at 6 PM set the steering gear
1	4				at 7 PM set the steering gear
2	4				at 8 PM set the steering gear
3	4				at 9 PM set the steering gear
4	3				at 10 PM set the steering gear
5	3				at 11 PM set the steering gear
6	3				at 12 AM set the steering gear
7	3				at 1 PM set the steering gear
8	3				at 2 PM set the steering gear
9	3				at 3 PM set the steering gear
10	3				at 4 PM set the steering gear
11	2				at 5 PM set the steering gear
12	2				at 6 PM set the steering gear

Ship *H. M. G. of New Bedford*

H K H Currents & Winds etc

1 2
2 2
3 1
4 1
5 2
6 2
7 3
8 3
9 2
10 2
11 2
12 2
1 2
2 2
3 2
4 2
5 2
6 2
7 2
8 2
9 2
10 2
11 2
12 2

seven fathoms

NBE

NBE

Column

NBE

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Eighteen

Remarks Thursday 30

Begins with light
and begins and changes
squalls of rain & storm
set in stirring into
and drift -

Middle Port Column
Eighteen

Left Port & Weather

seized by the the

nipping & gone him on

down on the bone back

for fetching Curd on down

against orders employed

menacing from him

setting up to drain

at 24 hours

Left by the 14-22

28

Remarks Friday 1st May 1858

This 24 hours commenced with

light breeze and flying with

some squalls of rain &

driving drift set

Middle Port etc

Left Port much for

some employed making

spun and setting up

H K H Currents & Winds etc

1 2
2 2
3 2
4 2
5 2
6 2
7 2
8 2
9 2
10 3
11 3
12 3
1 3
2 3
3 3
4 3
5 3
6 3
7 3
8 3
9 3
10 3
11 3
12 3

North variable

North

North

North

North

North

North

North

North

North

North

North

North

North

North

North

North

North

Remarks Friday 1st May 1858

This 24 hours commenced with

light breeze and flying with

some squalls of rain &

driving drift set

Middle Port etc

Left Port much for

some employed making

spun and setting up

at 24 hours

Left by the 13-14

28

Journal of Pacific Voyages New Bedford

K. M. Currier's Journal Remarkable Sunday 2nd May 1855

The 24 Hours Commenced with
light air pleasant weather
all sail set on the windward
side

Middle part of weather

Later part much the
same saw nothing but
dull prospects of getting
along so Ends this 24 hours

Left 4th By 11.12.15
30, 40 W

K. M. Currier's Journal Remarkable Sunday 3rd May 1855

Begin with light air
and variable fine weather

With Part much the same

Later Part & wind
dull prospects of getting
along so Ends this 24 hours

Left 4th By 11.12.15

30, 40 W

Ship Whig. Bound home to San Francisco 1835

Hour	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	3	SE	24 Hours commences
2	3	SE	with light breeze & cloudy
3	3	SE	with some squalls of rain
4	3	SE	
5	2	SE	
6	4	SE	
7	4	SE	
8	5	SE	
9	4	SE	
10	4	SE	
11	4	SE	
12	4	SE	
1	4	SE	
2	4	SE	
3	4	SE	
4	4	SE	
5	4	SE	
6	4	SE	
7	4	SE	
8	4	SE	
9	4	SE	
10	4	SE	
11	4	SE	
12	4	SE	

SE

all sail set employed to work in, making great distances & end this 24 Hours -

Latitude (No 34) 5

Hour	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	3	SE	24 Hours commences
2	3	SE	with light breeze & cloudy
3	3	SE	with some squalls of rain
4	3	SE	
5	4	SE	
6	4	SE	
7	4	SE	
8	4	SE	
9	4	SE	
10	4	SE	
11	4	SE	
12	4	SE	
1	4	SE	
2	4	SE	
3	4	SE	
4	4	SE	
5	4	SE	
6	4	SE	
7	4	SE	
8	4	SE	
9	4	SE	
10	4	SE	
11	4	SE	
12	4	SE	

SE

all sail set employed to work in, making great distances & end this 24 Hours -

Latitude (No 34) 5

[illegible]

H K K Cures Mends the
1. 6. 4. Mends the E. E.

[illegible]

From the South People not South
KIK Courses Winds
Remarks Sunday 10th May

at 6 & 10
and
sailed at

gale
at 36
miles to the
N. E.
with a
this 24
hours

Begins with light breeze
and pleasant weather
Drawing sails set in company
with Brig Mustang Buster
8 PM halyard wind hauled in
the shrouds -
Middle part toward the main
Satt part toward the
70 ft at the shrouds
12 MR hauled them in
Brig still in sight & End
this 24 Hours
Satt by (this 20th South)

KIK Courses Winds

- 1 2 V. N. E. variable
- 2 2 V.
- 3 2 V.
- 4 2 V.
- 5 2 V.
- 6 2 V.
- 7 2 V.
- 8 2 V.
- 9 2 V.
- 10 2 V.
- 11 2 V.
- 12 2 V.
- 1 2 V.
- 2 2 V.
- 3 2 V.
- 4 2 V.
- 5 1 V.
- 6 1 V.
- 7 1 V.
- 8 1 V.
- 9 1 V.
- 10 1 V.
- 11 1 V.
- 1 1 V.

Remarks Monday 11th May 1855

Begins with light breeze
halyard from the N. E. to North
this 24 hours all drawing sails set -
middle part
Satt part
Calm 11 AM light breeze
from North East
Sails and aloft
about 1 PM
to End this 24 hours

variations & Cloud

Satt part light breeze
Calm 11 AM light breeze
from North East
Sails and aloft
about 1 PM
to End this 24 hours
Satt by (this 20th South)

Ship (Hugot) Towards New Bedford Long Island

Hours K H Courses Winds &c. Remarks Tuesday 12th May

1	3	
2	3	
3	3	
4	2	h
5	2	h
6	2	h
7	2	h
8	2	h
9	2	h
10	2	h
11	2	h
12	2	h
1	2	h
2	2	h
3	2	h
4	2	h
5	2	h
6	2	h
7	2	h
8	2	h
9	2	h
10	2	h
11	2	h
12	2	h

all W South

Begins with light air
the weather and clouds
drawing sails set to sea
Heaving all W

Middle part begins

Bytling
at once

Later part of weather
using every exertion to
long run sail employed
turning down muzzing
much after muzzing jobs
nothing more remarks
of the 24 hours

this 24 Hours is all sea 36 miles
Out for current

all W 33 miles

Hours K H Courses Winds &c. Remarks Wednesday 13th May

1	1	
2	1	
3	1	
4	1	
5	1	
6	0	
7	0	
8	2	
9	2	
10	2	
11	2	
12	2	
1	2	
2	2	
3	2	
4	1	
5	1	
6	1	
7	1	
8	2	
9	2	
10	2	
11	2	
12	2	

all W variable
all this
24 hours

Begins with Bytling
and pleasant weather
Drawing sails set to sea
threatening rain

Middle part heavy rain
and wind all round the
Compass

Later part more
set to sea sails
employed
muzzing nothing more
of the 24 hours

all W 33 miles

Ship Attiguel Towards New Bedford

H	K	H	Courses	Winds
1	2			at 10 o'clock
2	2			
4	3			
5	3			at 11 o'clock
6	3			
1	3			
11	3			
11	2			
12	3			
1	3			
2	3			
4	3			
5	2			at 12 o'clock
6	2			
1	2			
1	2			
11	4			
11	4			
1	2			

Remarks Saturday 16th May

Begins with squally weather and wind around the land has all evening sails at ease in expectation to get alone. The fore part of the day one weather. After part with the same wind & sail. Nothing more of note. Employed in our channel. Eng. 24. Haver. To the this day.

H K H Courses Winds

1	1			at 10 o'clock
2	1			
4	1			
5	1			
6	1			at 11 o'clock
1	1			
1	1			
11	2			at 12 o'clock
1	2			
2	2			
6	2			
8	2			
6	2			
1	1			
1	1			
10	1			at 12 o'clock
11	1			
12	1			at 1 o'clock

Remarks Sunday 17th May

Begins with light air variable with squally weather. After part with the same weather and wind. At 1 o'clock the ship is at anchor. To the this day.

H K K Course, Hinds
L C. W. Hill or C

Remark, Sunday 20th May

begin with gentle gallop from
N. & pleasant weather
all drawing sails set—

At Port and
the same in the
Employment
the said and Port
Sails & other
no other & the
24 hours

11 A H Courses Wind
15 at 1000000

Remarks Thursday 21 May

Begins with gentle rain
from the East. Wind
weathers 7 PM equally
sat in 7 PM 8 PM
in June & Min 7 30
Middle Park, and
the cone

Little & Robinson
 1211 Chestnut Street
 Phila. Pa.
 and M. S. Brewster
 1211 Chestnut Street
 Phila. Pa.

KK Puns Mills
77. 1882

Remarks Friday 22 May

1 8
 1 8
 2 8
 3 8
 4 8
 5 8
 6 8
 7 8
 8 8
 9 8
 10 8
 11 8
 12 8

Will report must be
same.

at night 11th Oct 1840

KKTunesbirds
7. 11/11/11
7. 11/11/11
7. 11/11/11

Remark: Saturday 23rd May

Middle part must be the same

8. 11. 18

— at 1000 ft. 1000 ft.
— at 5000 ft. 5000 ft.

Ship Abigail From The South Pacific

H	K	H	Courses	Winds
1	6		at NW	E
2	6			E
3	6			E
4	6			E
5	7			E
6	7		at NW	
7	7			
8	7			
9	7			
10	7			
11	7			
12	7			
1	7			
2	7			
3	7			
4	7			
5	7			
6	16	1		
7	6	1		
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			
11	5			
12	5			

Remarks Sunday 24 May
Commences with gentle trade
and pleasant weather 9 AM
at 1 hour being sail
Middle Port about 1 PM
same 2 AM took in sails
and being sail

Letter Port about 1 PM
same being sail
L. & have 1 hour
if they have not found
in 42 months nothing
more of note in 18
24 Hours

Left By 15 18

H	K	H	Courses	Winds
1	5	1	at NW	E
2	5	1		E
3	5	1		E
4	5	1		E
5	5	1		E
6	5	1		E
7	6			
8	7			
9	7			
10	7			
11	7			
12	7			
1	16	1		
2	6	1		
3	7			
4	7			
5	7			
6	7			
7	7			
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			

Remarks Monday 15 May
Begins with gentle breeze
fine weather all sail
Middle Port about 1 PM
Letter Port about 1 PM
saw a ship employed
employed cleaning
in 42 months nothing
more of note in 18
24 Hours

Left By 17 18

H K K Courses Kinds
1 6 A B C D East

1	6	
2	6	
3	6	
4	6	
5	6	
6	6	
7	6	
8	6	
9	6	
10	6	
11	6	
12	6	
1	6	6
2	6	6
3	6	6
4	6	6
5	6	6
6	6	6
7	6	6
8	6	6
9	6	6
10	6	6
11	6	6
12	6	6

AM

Ne BN

New Bedford Ben. C. Clark Master
Remarks Tuesday 26th May 26th

This 24 Hours commences with
a little breeze from the East
and pleasant weather to sail
at 6 P.M. spoke with the L.D.
of Fair Haven 11 or 12 miles.

Middle Leaf of Skin
and Leather.

Letter - Per must be
same ship - Arrival in
not all - and has played
gambling most - and
Bulwarks - Having no
letter - End the 24th

— all By Ms 18-37

H K H Courses Mond,
16 Nov 1888

6	6
1	6
2	6
3	6
4	6
5	6
6	6
7	6
8	6
9	6
0	6
1	6
2	6
3	6
4	6
5	6
6	6
7	6
8	5
9	5
0	5
1	5
2	5

East

Remarks Wednesday 27 May

Commences in the gentle breeze
from Eastern and S. E. wind
weather all sail a S

1) Middle Port Island
to Australia

After Part. much
the same Flew still
in right display I
brought Map & Ed
Nov 24 - 1865

all Bills 20-38

Ship Whigat Towards		Low Bedding Benj & Co. Ltd	
K K Course Winds		Remarks Thursday 28 May	
1	5	This 24 Hours Commences with gentle breezes and pleasant weather all sails set and a Brig steering south	
2	5		
3	5		
4	5		
5	6		
6	6		
7	6		
8	6		
9	6		
10	6		
11	6		
12	5		
1	5	Middle Port (Wind on weather much the same after Part 2nd (Wind and Weather same as before) nothing new better than before at Duty Employees Printing Ship & Co. Ltd 24 Hours ---	
2	5		
3	6		
4	6		
5	6		
6	6		
7	6		
8	6		
9	6		
10	6		
11	6		
12	6		
Satt By (Chs 22 12)			
K K Course Winds		Remarks Friday 29 May	
1	5	This Day Commences with fine weather and pleasant weather all sails set	
2	5		
3	5		
4	5		
5	6		
6	6		
7	6		
8	6		
9	6		
10	6		
11	6		
12	6		
1	7	Middle Port 2nd (Wind on weather much the same as before) nothing new better than before at Duty Employees Printing Ship & Co. Ltd 24 Hours ---	
2	7		
3	7		
4	7		
5	7		
6	7		
7	7		
8	7		
9	7		
10	7		
11	7		
12	7		
Satt By (Chs 24 12)			

Ship Algal to low bedrock Ben. East Martin

1. K. H. Curran, Minn. Remarks Monday 1st June
 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835

| | |
|----|---|
| 1 | 3 |
| 2 | 3 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 3 |
| 5 | 3 |
| 6 | 0 |
| 7 | 3 |
| 8 | 3 |
| 9 | 3 |
| 10 | 3 |
| 11 | 3 |
| 12 | 3 |
| 13 | 4 |
| 14 | 2 |
| 15 | 4 |
| 16 | 4 |
| 17 | 4 |
| 18 | 6 |
| 19 | 6 |
| 20 | 6 |
| 21 | 6 |
| 22 | 6 |
| 23 | 2 |
| 24 | 2 |
| 25 | 2 |
| 26 | 2 |
| 27 | 0 |

R. B. L. & E. J. L.
 C. L. L.

Remarks Monday 1st June

This 4 hours commenced
eight breezes and 1/2 Calm.
weather all drawing sails.

Middle Port 20

Je

Latter Part much the
 the are employed
 printing & painting
 it is now a school of 100
 students at a small
 school & Back Bay
 and a Back in front
 of the 24 House

— All Rights Reserved

11 K W Curses Winds ^{7 C} Remarks Tuesday 2nd Jan

| | |
|----|---|
| 1 | 0 |
| 2 | 3 |
| 3 | 1 |
| 4 | 3 |
| 5 | 3 |
| 6 | 3 |
| 7 | 3 |
| 8 | 3 |
| 9 | 3 |
| 10 | 1 |
| 11 | 3 |
| 12 | 3 |
| 1 | 3 |
| 2 | 1 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 3 |
| 5 | 3 |
| 6 | 3 |
| 7 | 2 |
| 8 | 2 |
| 9 | 2 |
| 10 | 2 |
| 11 | 1 |
| 12 | 2 |

N.W. 3rd East

Remarks Tuesday 2nd July 1811

Begins with light breeze
pleasant weather 1 P.M. took
the Chubale to the Japanese
gulled away 2 P.M. Boat came
on Crane Cove. Put in at Chubale
and made a U.S. mail

Middle Post pe

After Post much the
same & R. M. began to
12 M. finished it
the Employer sent
the finished printing
all the same to the
in the end the
series of the 28

Ship Albatross from South Pacific towards East

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|
| 1 | 2 | | at 1000 | SE |
| 2 | 2 | | | SE |
| 3 | 2 | | | SE |
| 4 | 2 | | | SE |
| 5 | 2 | | | SE |
| 6 | 2 | | | SE |
| 7 | 2 | | | SE |
| 8 | 2 | | | SE |
| 9 | 2 | | | SE |
| 10 | 1 | | | SE |
| 11 | 1 | | | SE |
| 12 | 1 | | | SE |
| 1 | 1 | | | SE |
| 2 | 1 | | | SE |
| 3 | 1 | | | SE |
| 4 | 1 | | | SE |
| 5 | 1 | | | SE |
| 6 | 1 | | | SE |
| 7 | 1 | | | SE |
| 8 | 1 | | | SE |
| 9 | 1 | | | SE |
| 10 | 2 | | | SE |
| 11 | 2 | | | SE |
| 12 | 4 | | | SE |

Remarks Friday 5th June

Began with light air and softening and pleasant weather all sails set -

Middle Port 80

Left Port about 7th some saw 3 sails empty about Sunday July 1st no further at end of 24 Hours

Left By 10 30 5 5

Long per feet 66 54

| H | K | H | Courses | Winds |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|
| 1 | 3 | | at 1000 | SE |
| 2 | 3 | | | SE |
| 3 | 3 | | | SE |
| 4 | 3 | | | SE |
| 5 | 4 | | | SE |
| 6 | 4 | | | SE |
| 7 | 3 | | | SE |
| 8 | 6 | | | SE |
| 9 | 6 | | | SE |
| 10 | 6 | | | SE |
| 11 | 6 | | | SE |
| 12 | 6 | | | SE |
| 1 | 6 | | | SE |
| 2 | 6 | | | SE |
| 3 | 6 | | | SE |
| 4 | 6 | | | SE |
| 5 | 6 | | | SE |
| 6 | 6 | | | SE |
| 7 | 6 | | | SE |
| 8 | 6 | | | SE |
| 9 | 6 | | | SE |
| 10 | 6 | | | SE |
| 11 | 6 | | | SE |
| 12 | 6 | | | SE |

Remarks Saturday 6th June

This 24 Hours commenced with light air from SE and pleasant weather all sails set

Middle Port more fast

Left Port about 10th some saw several sails leading to the SE and softening about Sunday July 1st and this 24 hours

Left By 10 30 5 5

| | |
|-----|---|
| 1 | 6 |
| 2 | 6 |
| 3 | 6 |
| 4 | 6 |
| 5 | 6 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 7 |
| 9 | 7 |
| 10 | 7 |
| 11 | 7 |
| 12 | 7 |
| 13 | 7 |
| 14 | 8 |
| 15 | 8 |
| 16 | 8 |
| 17 | 8 |
| 18 | 8 |
| 19 | 8 |
| 20 | 8 |
| 21 | 8 |
| 22 | 8 |
| 23 | 8 |
| 24 | 8 |
| 25 | 8 |
| 26 | 8 |
| 27 | 8 |
| 28 | 8 |
| 29 | 8 |
| 30 | 8 |
| 31 | 8 |
| 32 | 8 |
| 33 | 8 |
| 34 | 8 |
| 35 | 8 |
| 36 | 8 |
| 37 | 8 |
| 38 | 8 |
| 39 | 8 |
| 40 | 8 |
| 41 | 8 |
| 42 | 8 |
| 43 | 8 |
| 44 | 8 |
| 45 | 8 |
| 46 | 8 |
| 47 | 8 |
| 48 | 8 |
| 49 | 8 |
| 50 | 8 |
| 51 | 8 |
| 52 | 8 |
| 53 | 8 |
| 54 | 8 |
| 55 | 8 |
| 56 | 8 |
| 57 | 8 |
| 58 | 8 |
| 59 | 8 |
| 60 | 8 |
| 61 | 8 |
| 62 | 8 |
| 63 | 8 |
| 64 | 8 |
| 65 | 8 |
| 66 | 8 |
| 67 | 8 |
| 68 | 8 |
| 69 | 8 |
| 70 | 8 |
| 71 | 8 |
| 72 | 8 |
| 73 | 8 |
| 74 | 8 |
| 75 | 8 |
| 76 | 8 |
| 77 | 8 |
| 78 | 8 |
| 79 | 8 |
| 80 | 8 |
| 81 | 8 |
| 82 | 8 |
| 83 | 8 |
| 84 | 8 |
| 85 | 8 |
| 86 | 8 |
| 87 | 8 |
| 88 | 8 |
| 89 | 8 |
| 90 | 8 |
| 91 | 8 |
| 92 | 8 |
| 93 | 8 |
| 94 | 8 |
| 95 | 8 |
| 96 | 8 |
| 97 | 8 |
| 98 | 8 |
| 99 | 8 |
| 100 | 8 |

W J Lr

Remarks Sunday 7th June.
Saw a lot of white loons and
pleased to see them all well set.
Miss McCracken from London
and Stanley & a Mr. Cook in
the S.S. Indine with their
waggon & 4 or 5 geese.

All last past gales are
 raising 6 A M took in Hair
 T. Must and Lamm Studying
 and sent down M. Royal and
 10 A M took in H. S. M. Har-
 ing sail Sub gallant sails and
 Lammle reefed the topsails
 and Bent and set fore staysail
 To End this 24 Hours & on
 No Obs This Day -

2 1/2 A K courses Birds
1 5 m. on west

| | |
|-----|---|
| 1 | 5 |
| 2 | 5 |
| 3 | 5 |
| 4 | 5 |
| 5 | 3 |
| 6 | 5 |
| 7 | 5 |
| 8 | 5 |
| 9 | 5 |
| 10 | 5 |
| 11 | 5 |
| 12 | 5 |
| 13 | 5 |
| 14 | 5 |
| 15 | 5 |
| 16 | 5 |
| 17 | 5 |
| 18 | 5 |
| 19 | 5 |
| 20 | 5 |
| 21 | 5 |
| 22 | 5 |
| 23 | 5 |
| 24 | 5 |
| 25 | 5 |
| 26 | 5 |
| 27 | 5 |
| 28 | 5 |
| 29 | 5 |
| 30 | 5 |
| 31 | 5 |
| 32 | 5 |
| 33 | 5 |
| 34 | 5 |
| 35 | 5 |
| 36 | 5 |
| 37 | 5 |
| 38 | 5 |
| 39 | 5 |
| 40 | 5 |
| 41 | 5 |
| 42 | 5 |
| 43 | 5 |
| 44 | 5 |
| 45 | 5 |
| 46 | 5 |
| 47 | 5 |
| 48 | 5 |
| 49 | 5 |
| 50 | 5 |
| 51 | 5 |
| 52 | 5 |
| 53 | 5 |
| 54 | 5 |
| 55 | 5 |
| 56 | 5 |
| 57 | 5 |
| 58 | 5 |
| 59 | 5 |
| 60 | 5 |
| 61 | 5 |
| 62 | 5 |
| 63 | 5 |
| 64 | 5 |
| 65 | 5 |
| 66 | 5 |
| 67 | 5 |
| 68 | 5 |
| 69 | 5 |
| 70 | 5 |
| 71 | 5 |
| 72 | 5 |
| 73 | 5 |
| 74 | 5 |
| 75 | 5 |
| 76 | 5 |
| 77 | 5 |
| 78 | 5 |
| 79 | 5 |
| 80 | 5 |
| 81 | 5 |
| 82 | 5 |
| 83 | 5 |
| 84 | 5 |
| 85 | 5 |
| 86 | 5 |
| 87 | 5 |
| 88 | 5 |
| 89 | 5 |
| 90 | 5 |
| 91 | 5 |
| 92 | 5 |
| 93 | 5 |
| 94 | 5 |
| 95 | 5 |
| 96 | 5 |
| 97 | 5 |
| 98 | 5 |
| 99 | 5 |
| 100 | 5 |

NE

Remarks Monday 8th June 1835

Begins with forest gales and
cloudy with rain 2 P.M. Tension
is half way of the W. to sail 4 P.M.
Wind shifted sudden to N.E.
Calm in the Port at 8. —

Middle Part fresh gales in
Morn. pleasant -
Sutter Part more moderate
7 a M turned all the way
across the topsails and
set fore & M top galls
sails saw a ship steering
W. W. & E. this 24
Hours -

Lat. By obs 37-02"

Ship Whigail towards New Bedford & almost there
 Remarks Tuesday 9th June

| Hour | K | K | Courses | Winds |
|------|---|---|---------|-------|
| 1 | 7 | | under | ESE |
| 2 | 7 | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 1 | | SEBE |
| 6 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 7 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 8 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 9 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 11 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 12 | 4 | 1 | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | under | under |
| 7 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

Begins with fresh gale
 and gradually with an
 irregular swell judge
 must be in the Gulf of Mexico
 smooth judge we are out
 of the gulf 1 PM took
 found main & gallsail
 3 PM set all the 1 gallsail
 sail fore and aft
 Middle Part moderate
 set the 1 gallsail and sent
 up 11 Royal Gordon set
 sail
 Last Part Calm and light
 Boffing breeze saw a
 line this 24 hours

Last Day (this 38°-31°)

| H | K | K | Courses | Winds |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|
| 1 | 2 | | under | NBE |
| 2 | 2 | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | under | under |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | |
| 1 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 2 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |

Remarks Wednesday 10th June
 Begins with light air and
 Boffing and pleasant weather
 4 PM took a breeze for
 westward set standing sail
 fore & aft
 Middle Part all
 Latter Part fresh breeze
 and very rain several miles
 of all kind junks we went
 our soundings on N. W. 2 hours
 40 fathoms muddy bottom
 have the Log Ropes and
 in land this day. D and
 last By 20-28

Saw Whales 105 times On the voyage in
4 2 1/2 Months. Lowered the Boats 189 times
& Turned Out 2258 Barrels of Sperm Oil.
This was in the Ship Allegail
#

Ship Mrs. Henrietta 25 Months (cut have
Saw Whales 47 times & got 1300 Barrels.
" " " " "
But never mind I am in hopes to do well yet
2200 Barrels of Sperm Oil by the last day of March
will do very well it will make my mind easy. & I
will have it yet although it is a good deal
to get these times in so short a time o o o o

But I fear short of my Calculation but I don't think I
should if the worms had not eat the sheathing all up
to a honey Comb. so here we are Bound home with 1600
Sperm & 1250 Whale & 120 Black fish which 2970 all together
& about 13000 lbs of Bone. & we can take 120 bls more
yet so we must try for it a little

1600
1250
2850
150
9000

Charles Don-
nell - at any
J. B. McRae

